

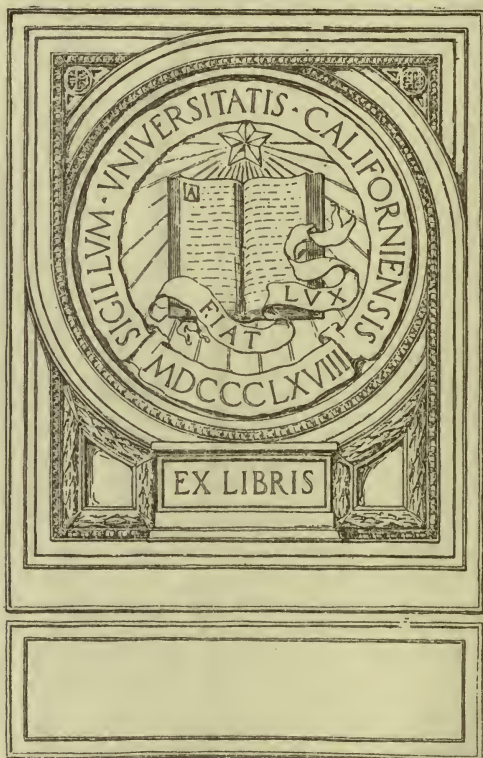
UC-NRLF



\$B 37 960

YC 24428

GIFT OF
F.P.Nutting



1980

cu



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation.

"THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY."

Edited by the Editor of "The Accountant."

(FIRST SERIES)

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>VOL. I.—Bank Bookkeeping and Accounts, by JOHN A. MEELBOOM, A.C.A. [3rd Ed.]</p> <p>„ II.—Auctioneers' Accounts, by LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A. [2nd Ed.]</p> <p>„ III.—Builders' Accounts, by J. A. WALBANK, A.C.A. [4th Ed.]</p> <p>„ IV.—Agricultural Accounts, by T. WHEELER MEATS, A.C.A. [2nd Ed.]</p> <p>„ V.—Theatre Accounts, by W. H. CHANTREY, F.C.A. [2nd Ed.]</p> <p>„ VI.—Co-operative Societies' Accounts, by F. H. SUGDEN. [2nd Ed.]</p> <p>„ VII.—Gas Accounts, by the EDITOR. [2nd Ed.]</p> <p>„ VIII.—Mineral Water Manufacturers' Accounts, by J. LUND, A.S.A.A., and G. H. RICHARDSON, A.S.A.A.</p> <p>„ IX.—Stockbrokers' Accounts, by W. D. CALLAWAY. [3rd Ed.]</p> <p>„ X.—Bookkeeping and Accounts for Grain, Flour, Hay, Seed, and Allied Trades, by GEORGE JOHNSON. [2nd Ed.]</p> | <p>VOL. XI.—Polytechnic Accounts, by H. CALDER MARSHALL, F.C.A.</p> <p>„ XII.—Solicitors' Accounts, by LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A. [2nd Ed.]</p> <p>„ XIII.—Pawnbrokers' Accounts, by FRED. THORNTON and J. HENRY MAY, A.S.A.A.</p> <p>„ XIV.—Engineers' and Shipbuilders' Accounts, by FRANCIS G. BURTON, F.S.A.A. [2nd Ed.]</p> <p>„ XV.—Tramway Accounts, by DONALD MCCOLL.</p> <p>„ XVI.—Australian Mining Companies' Accounts, by GODDEN & ROBERTSON.</p> <p>„ XVII.—Printers' Accounts, by H. LAKIN - SMITH, F.C.A. [2nd Ed.]</p> <p>„ XVIII.—Medical Practitioners' Accounts, by J. H. MAY, A.S.A.A.</p> <p>„ XIX.—Water Companies' Accounts, by FRANK KEY, A.S.A.A.</p> <p>„ XX.—Fishing Industry Accounts, by CHARLES WILLIAMSON, M.A., C.A.</p> |
|---|---|

“THE ACCOUNTANTS’ LIBRARY.”

Edited by the Editor of “The Accountant.”

(SECOND SERIES)

- | | |
|--|--|
| VOL. XXI.—Municipal Accounts, by
J. ALLCOCK, F.S.A.A.
[3rd Ed.] | VOL. XXXVII.—Hotel Accounts, by
LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE,
M.Com., F.C.A. [3rd Ed.] |
| „ XXII.—Underwriters’ Ac-
counts, by SPICER &
PEGLER, F.C.A. [2nd Ed.] | „XXXVIII.—Laundry Accounts, by
F. J. LIVESEY, F.C.A. |
| „ XXXIII.—Jewellers’ Accounts, by
ALLEN EDWARDS, F.C.A. | „ XXXIX.—Cotton Spinners Ac-
counts, by WM. MOSS,
F.C.A. |
| „ XXIV.—Multiple - Shop Ac-
counts, by J. HAZELIP,
F.C.I.S. | „ XL.—Shipping Accounts, by
R. R. DALY, F.C.A. |
| „ XXV.—Building Societies’ Ac-
counts, by W. COLIN
GRANT-SMITH, LL.B.,
A.C.A. | „ XLI.—The Accounts of
Trustees, Liquidators,
and Receivers, by
SIDNEY STANLEY DAW-
SON, F.C.A., F.C.I.S.,
F.S.S. |
| „ XXVI.—Depreciation, Reserves,
and Reserve Funds,
by LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE,
M. Com., F.C.A. [4th Ed.] | „ XLII.—Multiple Cost Accounts,
by H. STANLEY GARRY,
A.C.A. [2nd Ed.] |
| „ XXVII.—Quarry Accounts, by
J. G. P. IBOTSON, A.C.A. | „ XLIII.—Woollen and other
Warehousemen’s Ac-
counts, by JOHN MACKIE. |
| „ XXVIII.—Friendly Societies’ Ac-
counts, by E. FURNIVAL
JONES, A.S.A.A. | „ XLIV.—Brewers’ and Bottlers’
Accounts, by HERBERT
LANHAM, A.C.A. |
| „ XXIX.—Electricity Supply Ac-
counts, by GEO.
JOHNSON, F.S.S., F.C.I.S.
[3rd Ed.] | „ XLV.—Urban District Coun-
cils’ Accounts, by F. S.
ECKERSLEY. |
| „ XXX.—Fraud in Accounts, by
THE EDITOR. [2nd Ed.] | „ XLVI.—Terminal Cost Ac-
counts, by ANDREW GOW
NISBET, C.A. |
| „ XXXI.—Drapers’, Dressmakers’,
and Milliners’ Ac-
counts, by GEORGE H.
RICHARDSON, A.S.A.A.,
F.C.I.S. [3rd Ed.] | „ XLVII.—Single Cost Accounts,
by GEO. A. MITCHELL,
A.S.A.A., F.C.I.S. |
| „ XXXII.—Wine and Spirit Mer-
chants’ Accounts, by
A. SABIN. | „ XLVIII.—Tramway Bookkeeping
& Accounts Simplified,
by DONALD MCCOLL. |
| „ XXXIII.—Dairy Accounts, by
F. ROWLAND, A.C.A. | „ XLIX.—Process Cost Accounts,
by H. STANLEY GARRY,
A.C.A. |
| „ XXXIV.—Brickmakers’ Accounts,
By W. H. FOX. | „ L.—Bakers’ Accounts, by
F. MEGGISON, C.A.
[2nd Ed.] |
| „ XXXV.—Timber Merchants’ Ac-
counts, by E. E.
SMITH, A.C.A. | „ LI.—Colliery Accounts, by
JOHN MANN, Jun., M.A.,
C.A., and HAROLD G.
JUDD, C.A. |
| „ XXXVI.—Insurance Companies’
Accounts, by EDGAR
A. TYLER, F.S.A.A.,
F.C.I.S., F.S.S. [2nd Ed.] | |



ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACCOUNTS

BY

GEORGE JOHNSON, F.R.S.A., F.L.A.A.

*Fellow of the Royal Economic Society,
Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Secretaries,
Member of the Mathematical Association, &c. &c.*

THIRD EDITION

London :
GEE & CO. (Publishers) LTD., 6 Kirby Street, E.C. 1.

—
1922.

THE
MUSEUM
OF
COMPARATIVE ZOOLOGY

HF 5686

E5-J6

Gift of F. P. Nutting

EDITOR'S PREFACE.

THE object of the series of handbooks published under heading of THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY is to provide, at a reasonable price, detailed information as to the most approved methods of keeping accounts in relation to all the leading classes of industry whose books call for more or less specialised treatment. No such series has hitherto been attempted; but there exist, of course, numerous separate works dealing with the accounts of one particular class of undertaking. These separate works are, however, for the most part either too expensive, or too superficial to answer the purpose that is particularly aimed at by THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY, which is intended to supply the student with that specialised information which he may require, while at the same time affording to the trader, banker, or manufacturer who is not in a position to secure the fullest information for his purpose, knowledge which can hardly fail to be of the very greatest assistance to him in the correct keeping of his accounts, upon a system specially adapted to his requirements, and therefore involving a minimum expenditure of labour. It is expected that the series will also be found of material assistance to bookkeepers of all classes.

Without aiming at giving an exhaustive account of the manner in which each separate business is conducted, the technical points in connection with each industry will receive as much attention as is necessary in order fully to elucidate the system of accounts advocated, while each volume will be the work of one who has made that particular class of accounts more or less a speciality. It is obvious, however, that to enable the necessary ground to be covered in the space available, it is incumbent to assume upon the part of the reader a certain knowledge of general bookkeeping. The extent of the knowledge assumed will vary according to the nature of the class of accounts considered. For example, in the volumes on "Bank Accounts" and "Shipping

Accounts," a thorough acquaintance with ordinary double-entry bookkeeping is not unnaturally assumed ; but in the case, for instance, of "Auctioneers' Accounts," and other similar volumes, such explanations are included as will enable the ordinarily intelligent reader fully to grasp the methods described even although his knowledge of bookkeeping may be of an elementary description. These explanations are, doubtless, superfluous as far as accountants are concerned, but are necessary to make the volumes of value to the majority of those specially engaged in these particular industries.

The whole series, comprising fifty-one volumes, forms a most valuable and complete library, dealing, at the hands of specialists, with practically every class of accounts, and illustrating the application of the theory of double-entry as described in general works on bookkeeping.

ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACCOUNTS.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
EDITOR'S PREFACE	v
INTRODUCTION	xi
CHAPTER I.—Income and Expenditure	1
II.—Costs and Charges	6
III.—Purchase, Storage, and Record of Stores and Materials	30
IV.—Allocation of Stores and Materials Issued —Stocktaking	47
V.—Wages — Salaries — Other Books of Account	59
VI.—Statements for Directors	91
VII.—Depreciation and Renewals	98
VIII.—Set of <i>Pro forma</i> Transactions—Balance Sheet for opening entries—Journal— Cash Entries — Ledger — Trial Balance—Revenue Account—Balance Sheet — Auditors' Certificates (Com- pany and Board of Trade)—Accounts set out in Board of Trade form	107
IX.—Income Tax—Procedure and Allowances	139
X.—Audit	144
XI.—Power Supply Companies	150
XII.—Company Books—Annual Summary— Insurances	170
APPENDIX—Factory and Workshops Act, 1901	177
INDEX	179

INTRODUCTION.

UNTIL December 1919 the supply of electricity was carried out under three leading principles, viz. :—

- (1) By distribution to all classes of consumers under Provisional Orders.
- (2) By supply in bulk under private Acts to authorised undertakers and users.
- (3) By Licence for a limited period.

The Acts of Parliament governing the supply are the Electric Lighting Act, 1882 ; an Act to amend the Act of 1882, passed in 1888 ; and the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, which incorporates in one Act certain provisions usually contained in Provisional Orders. Under the Act of 1899 the form of a Provisional Order is much simplified. In 1909 a further Act was passed dealing with various matters.

Application may be made for a Provisional Order for the area of any Local Authority, or for several areas, if contiguous.

Authority to supply in bulk under what are termed Power Schemes, covering extensive areas, is obtained by private Act of Parliament, and is usually limited to the right of laying mains to supply authorised users—that is to say, undertakers under Provisional Orders, and Tramway Companies.

Licences are not now granted.

The procedure in applying for a Provisional Order depends upon whether the application is made by a Local Authority, company, or person

In the first-named case, the application is made in pursuance of a resolution passed at a special meeting of the Local Authority, held after one month's previous notice of the same, and of the purpose thereof, has been given in the manner in which notices of such meetings of Local Authorities are usually given, and the Board of Trade require a certificate from the Secretary or Clerk, reciting copies of the notice and of the resolution, and also declaring that the notice was duly given and the resolution duly passed.

In the case of any other applicants, notice must be given to the Local Authority of the area sought to be supplied on or before the 1st July, and to anyone authorised to supply within the same area on or before the 1st November.

In all cases advertisements must be inserted in October or November (once in each of two consecutive weeks) in a paper published and circulated in the district, and once in the *London Gazette*, setting forth the objects of the application, description of proposed area, names of streets in which it is proposed that electric lines shall be laid down within a specified time, a list of streets not repairable by the Local Authority, railways and tramways proposed to be broken up, and the address of offices in London and in the area of supply where printed copies of the draft order may be obtained. Before the 30th November a copy of the advertisement, and map of the area, must be deposited with the Local Authority and Clerk of the Peace for the County. On or before the 21st December the application must be made by memorial to the Board of Trade, accompanied by a fee of £50 and six copies of the draft Provisional Order.

In the case of a Local Authority, a statement must be made as to the sums proposed to be expended, whether it is intended to raise a loan, rateable value of the district, amount of

existing indebtedness and borrowing powers, and the amount of existing rates in the £.

In the case of other applicants, a statement must also be made as to the capital proposed to be expended, and how it is to be provided.

The consent of every Local Authority must be obtained ; but the Board of Trade have power to dispense with it, if they consider that it has been unreasonably withheld.

Another method of obtaining a Provisional Order is by transfer ; but this only applies to an Order obtained prior to 1899, as in that year the transfer clause, previously inserted, was no longer permitted, with the object of abolishing the traffic in transfers of Provisional Orders.

When the Board of Trade have granted the Provisional Order it is embodied in a Confirmation Bill, and passed through Parliament, a special report being made by the Board to Parliament in cases where the consent of the Local Authority is dispensed with. The order takes effect from the date of Royal Assent.

A Provisional Order is granted for forty-two years, or a shorter period. The Local Authority may purchase within six months of the expiration of such period, or within six months of the expiration of every following period of ten years.

It is frequently alleged that the electric lighting industry has been burdened with an excessive amount of grandmotherly legislation from its inception.

Parliamentary power being necessary to enable the suppliers of electricity to disturb the public thoroughfares, the Electric Lighting Act of 1882 was passed, but with conditions that, it is stated, practically prevented the provision of the neces-

sary capital. At the time Mr. Joseph Chamberlain was President of the Board of Trade, and under his influence as a strong municipaliser, terms, it is further stated, were inserted in the Act respecting the right of purchase of undertakings by Local Authorities, by which they could be acquired at the end of twenty-one years at their then value, and in the terms of Section 27 of the 1882 Act, provided that the value of such lands, buildings, works, materials, and plant shall be deemed to be their fair market value at the time of the purchase, due regard being had to the nature and then condition of such buildings, works, materials, and plant, and to the state of repair thereof, and the suitability of the same to the purposes of the undertaking, and where a part only of the undertaking is purchased, to any loss occasioned by severance ; but without any addition in respect of compulsory purchase or of goodwill, or of any profits which may or might have been, or be made, from the undertaking, or of any similar considerations.

A Committee was formed consisting of leading promoters of the industry, under the presidency of Lord Thurlow, who succeeded, after a long struggle, in securing an important modification of the purchase terms under the Act passed in 1888, the period for the option of purchase being extended to forty-two years. During the currency of the terms of the 1882 Act, however, it is stated that the industry was seriously hampered, which afforded great advantages to the manufacturers in Germany and the United States.

In 1899 the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act was passed, with the object of incorporating in one Act certain stipulations incorporated in Provisional Orders. Under this Act companies or persons acquiring Provisional Orders were prohibited from purchasing or acquiring the undertakings, or even associating themselves with any company or person supplying energy

under any licence, Provisional Order, or special Act, except by the authority of Parliament.

The Electric Lighting Act of 1909 removed some of the objections to previous legislation, and authorised arrangements for facilitating the business, which, it is stated, should have existed at the commencement, such as the modification of the powers of Local Authorities to object to the grant of Provisional Orders, and facility for the supply of electrical energy outside the specified areas in the schedules of the Orders. This Act also gave a monopoly to authorised undertakers, with certain exceptions. The last Act, that of 1919, has an important bearing on the position of supply authorities of all kinds, as it sets up an entirely new organisation in the shape of a Board of Electricity Commissioners to control the supply of electricity.

It is an interesting fact that in numerous cases a supply of electricity has been given to towns by arrangement with the Local Authorities without statutory power.

In some cases, however, agreements have been made by companies with Local Authorities for the supply of electrical energy containing the stipulation that the purchase-price, in the event of purchase by the Local Authority, shall be that shown by the Capital Expenditure Account, plus a certain percentage thereof for goodwill, a financial proceeding (apart from other considerations) which is certainly not to the advantage of the community.

As several of the matters cursorily mentioned in this preface to the second edition arise from differences of opinion upon company *versus* municipal ownership, monopoly by ordinary limited liability and Parliamentary companies, and other matters too long and involved to discuss here, the writer expresses no opinion thereon.

INTRODUCTION 1921.

SINCE the last edition of this work appeared, great changes have taken place in connection with the industry of electricity supply. In the first place, the World War, by the demands for the intensified production of manufactured goods and apparatus to which it gave rise, led to the rapid development of the use of electricity for motive power, so that, although for a long period electric lighting was restricted, the capacity of the public electricity supply stations in industrial areas had to be increased by 100 per cent. Thus the slow growth of 30 years was paralleled in 5 years of war, and the amazing adaptability and convenience of electric power were so thoroughly brought home to the public mind that, although the demand fell off when the Armistice was signed and the output of munitions of war was stayed, the demand for peaceful purposes quickly developed and more than equalled that experienced during the war. Moreover, the attention of the Government had been so pointedly drawn to the importance of cheap and abundant electric power to the national prosperity that its development was made a cardinal feature of its policy, with the result that the Electricity (Supply) Bill, 1919, was passed into law, and further legislation to the same end is pending. Other important factors have exercised great influence upon the state of the industry, such as the development of incandescent lamps of very high efficiency, the growing popularity of electric cooking and heating, and the tendency, fostered by the Government, towards the adoption of electric traction on railways. The

increased efficiency of the lamps, together with the great development of the power load, has resulted in diminishing the relative importance of electric lighting as a source of revenue to the supply authorities; the heating and cooking load possesses potentialities of development so enormous that it may conceivably surpass the power load at no distant date, and the railway traction load, though not yet realised, already influences the situation and design of large power stations in no small measure. For these reasons the title of this book, originally "Electric Lighting Accounts," has been changed to "Electricity Supply Accounts" to suit the altered conditions. In passing, however, we may remark that while the incidence of the demand has thus been modified, the methods of accounting remain much the same as in previous years.

The Act of 1919, to which we have referred, was intended to inaugurate a new era in electricity supply, and there is no doubt that it will exercise very great influence upon the future conduct of the industry. It provided for the appointment of a Board of Electricity Commissioners, whose duty it should be to reorganise the industry with a view to providing a "cheap and abundant supply" of electricity throughout the whole country. The Commissioners were admirably chosen, and during their first year of office have accomplished a vast amount of useful work. They were charged with the duty of dividing the country into separate areas, and providing each area with a satisfactory scheme for the efficient conduct of the supply of electricity within its borders, setting up for this purpose, if necessary, a "Joint Electricity Authority" representative of the authorised undertakers, local authorities, and consumers in the area. Their policy is to concentrate the generation of electricity in large power stations on the most modern and efficient lines, and to transmit electrical

energy from these centres to the localities where it is consumed ; for this purpose inquiries are being held to determine which of the existing generating stations are suitable for continued operation, and which should be superseded owing to their inefficiency, unsatisfactory position, or other disadvantageous attributes. An immediate outcome of this policy will be a great development of the system of supply in bulk to local distributing centres, and the conversion of many existing generating stations into sub-stations receiving such bulk supply at high pressure and transforming it to a low pressure for distribution to consumers. Many complicated questions will arise with regard to the terms of purchase of existing stations and main transmission lines by the Joint Electricity Authorities, and to the terms upon which a supply in bulk shall be given to the distributors. The original Bill contained compulsory powers of purchase of such properties, but these were jettisoned in order to secure the passage of the Bill through Parliament, together with most of the financial provisions of the Bill, so that until further legislation is enacted it is impossible for the Joint Electricity Authorities to be called into effective existence.

Many subsidiary and consequential provisions are contained in the Act, which have a direct bearing upon the accountancy of electricity supply undertakings. Amongst these we may mention the provision of superannuation allowances to employees, compensation to employees who are displaced by the operation of the Act, bulk supplies from private stations to the public mains, the power of the Commissioners to fix the terms upon which electrical energy is supplied, the utilisation of power derived from waste heat, &c., the manufacture of by-products, alterations in the pressure or frequency of supply by order of the Commissioners to secure uniformity, the submission of annual reports of Joint Electricity Authori-

ties to the Commissioners, the provision of funds for the needs of the Commissioners by the Joint Authorities, &c. We cannot here discuss these matters in detail, but we may draw attention to a section of the Act which authorises all municipal supply undertakers to provide, let for hire, connect, repair, maintain, and remove (but not to manufacture or sell) electrical apparatus of all kinds, which should lead to a great development of municipal trading of this nature. The power to confer upon undertakers the statutory powers formerly given by the Board of Trade by means of Provisional Orders has been entrusted to the Electricity Commissioners, who in fact will exercise all the powers and duties of the Board of Trade in connection with electricity supply; they are, however, responsible to the Ministry of Transport, to which the electrical powers of the Board of Trade have been transferred *en bloc*. Wherever, therefore, in the following pages the Board of Trade is referred to for the sake of continuity, it will be understood that its functions are now filled by the Ministry of Transport.

One other point must be mentioned. Owing to the great changes in industrial conditions brought about by the war, the cost of labour, fuel, plant, &c., has enormously increased. Consequently the prices charged for electrical energy are now much greater—roughly speaking, double—than they were before the war. In many cases the prices have been increased to the maximum authorised by the Acts or Orders under which supply undertakers are working, so far as lighting is concerned, and advantage has been taken of the Temporary Increase in Charges Acts to carry them to still higher values, the principle upon which these Acts were based being that municipal authorities should be permitted to raise their prices to an extent sufficient to enable them to pay their way, but no more, while companies were permitted to charge enough

to enable them to pay two-thirds of their pre-war dividends. These concessions, however, have not proved adequate to meet the necessities of the situation, and a Bill promoted by the Electricity Commissioners is before Parliament, which will, if passed, relieve the situation, besides making good the many financial and other deficiencies of the Act of 1919.

We stand on the threshold of vast developments in the electrical field, held back at present only by the acute depression in trade ; when better times arrive, Electricity, the handmaiden of all other industries, will come into her own.

ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACCOUNTS.

CHAPTER I.

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE.

THE revenue of an Electric Lighting Company is derived from—

- (1) The Sale of Energy.
- (2) Hire or Rental of Meters, Motors, Fittings, &c.
- (3) Fees.
- (4) Sundry Sales.
- (5) Rents.
- (6) Investments.

The usual headings, to which the different descriptions of expenditure are allocated, will be seen in the Allocation Table subjoined. It should be a firm rule of the management that no expenditure can be incurred without the sanction of the board. A statement of proposed expenditure, say for every three months, should be submitted to the board for its sanction, upon the actual working of which either the Secretary or the Accountant should report to the board at the expiration of each period. The following is an illustration of such a statement.

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING CO., LIM.

20th December 1912.

No. 3.

To THE DIRECTORS OF THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING CO.

I append particulars of my requirements for the Quarter ending 31st March 1903, and beg to apply for the authority of the Board to incur expenditure in respect thereof up to **£475**.

PARTICULARS OF REQUIREMENTS		Amount		
Quantity or Weight	Description			
		£	s	d
100 Tons	Coal @ 14/- per ton	70	0	0
1 Barrel	Cylinder Oil @ 1/9 per gallon	3	10	0
1 Do.	Crank Chamber Oil @ 1/6 per gallon	3	0	0
3 Cwt.	Coloured Waste @ 17/- per cwt.	2	11	0
1 Gross	Sponge Cloths	0	8	0
	Engine Room Stores :—			
	Lamps, graphite, grease, packing, emery, polish, carbon brushes, gauge glasses, &c.	7	0	0
	Tools	2	0	0
	House Services (Materials)	20	0	0
	Water	5	0	0
	Cell Room Stores	3	0	0
	Wages	173	0	0
	Salaries	100	0	0
	Rents, Rates, &c.	15	0	0
	Secretarial and Administration Expenses	65	0	0
		£469	9	0

Date sanctioned, 21st December 1912.

Chairman of Board, J. BROWN.

J. ROBINSON, Secretary.

At the end of each quarter the Accountant reports upon the working of the estimate, giving briefly the heads and amount of expenditure authorised and actually incurred.

ALLOCATION TABLE—REVENUE.

DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
A.—Generation.—	
Fuel Account (Coal or other Fuel, including dues, carriage, unloading, storing, and all expenses of placing the same on works)	A. 1.
Generation Stores (such as Engine room stores, oil, waste, &c.)	A. 2.
Water	A. 3.
Proportion of Salaries of Engineers, Superintendents, and Officers as certified by the Managing Director, Chairman, or Engineer	A. 4.
Generation Wages	A. 5.
Repairs and Maintenance of Buildings	A. 6.
Repairs and Maintenance of Engines, Boilers, &c. ..	A. 7.
Repairs and Maintenance of Dynamos, Alternators, Exciters, Balancers, and Boosters	A. 8.
Repairs and Maintenance of Machinery, including Condensers, Pumps, Steam, Water, and Exhaust Pipes and Appliances, Instruments, and Tools ..	A. 9.
Repairs and Maintenance of Accumulators and Accessories	A. 10.
Repairs and Maintenance of Station Lighting ..	A. 11.
B.—Distribution.—	
Proportion of Salaries of Superintendents and Officers, as certified by the Managing Director, Chairman, or Engineer	B. 1.
Distribution Wages (Linesmen, Fitters, Labourers, &c.)	B. 2.
Repairs and Maintenance of Mains of all classes ..	B. 3.
Repairs and Maintenance of Transformers, Meters, Switches, Fuses, and other Apparatus on consumers' premises	B. 4.
Repairs and Maintenance of Distribution Stations ..	B. 5.
Sundries	B. 6.
C.—Public Lamps.—	
Public Lamps Repairs	P.L. 1.
Public Lamps Renewals	P.L. 2.

The remainder of the Revenue Accounts are :—

D.—Royalties.—

i.e., Royalties payable for use of patents or patent processes.

E.—Rents, Rates, and Taxes.—

- (1) Rents Payable.
- (2) Rates and Taxes.

F.—Management Expenses.—

- (1) Directors' Remuneration.
- (2) Salaries of Managing Engineers, Secretary, Accountant, Clerks, and Messengers as certified by the Managing Director, Chairman, or Engineer.
- (3) Salaries and Commissions of Collectors.
- (4) Stationery and Printing.
- (5) General Establishment Charges.
- (6) Auditor's Fee.
- (7) Auditor appointed under the provisions of the Order.

G.—Law and Parliamentary Charges.—

H.—Depreciation.—

- (1) Leasehold Works.
- (2) Buildings.
- (3) Plant, Machinery, &c.

I.—Special Charges.

- (1) Insurances, Superannuation, &c.
- (2) Expenses for Certification of Meters.

The above titles agree with those in the Board of Trade prescribed form of Revenue Account.

The Capital Accounts are :—

DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
Lands, including Law Charges incidental to acquisition ..	C. 1.
Buildings	C. 2.
Machinery, including Engines, Boilers, Dynamos, Exciters, Condensers, Pumps, Steam Appliances, Balancers, Boosters, and Switch-boards	C. 3.
Accumulators at Generating and Distributing Stations ..	C. 4.
Mains, Service Cables, Conduits, Pipes, &c., providing and laying	C. 5.
Transformers and Sub-stations	C. 6.
Motors	C. 7.
Electrical Instruments	C. 8.
House Service	C. 9.
Tools	C. 10.
Meters and Indicators	C. 11.
Free Wiring	C. 12.
Public Lamps	C. 13.
Office Furniture and Fittings	C. 14.
Patents	C. 15.
Licence, Provisional Order, or Act	C. 16.
Preliminary Expenses	C. 17.

CHAPTER II.

COSTS AND CHARGES.

THE following elementary notes may be of interest. Electrical energy is charged per Board of Trade unit of 1,000 watt-hours, the unit being equivalent to 1,000 watts of electrical power in use for one hour. A Board of Trade* unit is generally written B.T.U. Ordinary 8 c.p. carbon incandescent lamps require per candle power from $3\frac{1}{2}$ to $4\frac{1}{2}$ watts of electrical energy ; 16 to 32 from 3 to 4 watts, according to the length of life allowed the lamp. If, therefore, an 8 c.p. lamp consumes 30 watts of electrical power it will consume one unit in $33\frac{1}{3}$ hours ($1,000 \div 30$). The higher the candle power per lamp the less number of watts required per candle power. There are, however, electric lamps on the market which give a larger candle power of light or greater illumination for the same consumption of electrical energy than the ordinary lamps. The initial cost of these lamps, as well as that of renewal, is greater than that of the ordinary lamps ; but the saving is due, light for light, to economy in the reduced consumption of energy. These lamps with tungsten filaments take from one-sixth to one-third the power used by carbon lamps for the same candle-power.

*Reference should be made to the fact that the Ministry of Transport now exercises the powers of the Board of Trade with regard to electricity supply.

Electric power is now much more important (in most areas) than lighting. Also heating and cooking have become of material importance.

In electricity the units of measurement are the Volt, which may be defined as the unit of pressure ; the Ampere, or unit of current ; the Ohm, the unit of resistance ; and the Watt, the unit of power.

A Watt = $\frac{1}{746}$ horse-power, or 746 watts = 1 horse-power.

There fore $746 \times \text{horse-power} = \text{watts}$, and $\text{watts} \div 746 = \text{horse-power}$.
A Kilowatt = 1,000 watts.

If a 25 c.p. lamp consumes 30 watts, 20 such lamps will require (30×20) 600 watts, and if the pressure be 100 volts, the number of amperes is ($\frac{30}{100}$) .3 per lamp. The number of watts for each candle-power of light given is, of course, $30/25 = 1.2$.

For arc lamps for factories and workshops and public lighting the current varies according to the lighting power of the lamp ; 10 and 12 amperes are, however, common. A 10 ampere lamp will use about 500 watts.

Broadly, there are two systems of supply, known as the " high pressure " and " low pressure," or " high tension " and " low tension."

The Board of Trade define 500 volts continuous, or 250 volts alternating, as high pressure supply, whilst below 500 volts continuous or 250 volts alternating are low pressure, a pressure of anything over 3,000 volts being defined as extra high pressure. The current generated may be " continuous," sometimes called " direct," or alternating. " Continuous " or " direct " current may be defined as current progressing continuously in the same direction, whilst alternating current is current rapidly progressing or flowing alternately in one direction and then in the other in the conductors.

The "high tension" system with alternating current is usually adopted in cases where the current has to be transmitted over long distances, sub-stations or distributing stations being provided at convenient points, where it is transformed by transformers—*i.e.*, reduced to low pressure, or the pressure at which it is to be used by the consumer. In cases, however, where the supply is required within a radius of about a mile of the power station, the low tension continuous current system is usually adopted.

The Board of Trade regulations provide that the pressure of supply delivered to any consumer shall not, except with the approval of the Board, exceed 250 volts. The pressure of a supply delivered to a transforming station, or to a transforming apparatus on a consumer's premises, may exceed 250 volts, but must not exceed the limits of high pressure.

"Accumulators," "storage batteries," or "secondary batteries" are receptacles for the storage of electricity, which is conveyed to them by connections with the dynamo, which generates the current. In some small stations the demand at certain times is almost entirely supplied by accumulators, which are charged at intervals.

A dynamo is a machine which converts mechanical energy into electrical energy, and its capacity is expressed in kilowatts. To drive a dynamo requires, roughly, $1\frac{1}{2}$ horse-power per kilowatt—that is to say, a 250 K.W. dynamo requires about $(250 \times 1\frac{1}{2})$ 375 horse-power. A dynamo which is used to give a direct current is frequently termed a direct or continuous current machine, whilst a dynamo which is used to give alternating current is frequently termed an alternator.

There are different methods in vogue of charging for the consumption of current. On the "flat rate" system the total amount of energy supplied, measured by a meter, is

charged for at a fixed price per B.T.U. By the Maximum Demand System a meter and a demand indicator are required, the meter registering the total consumption, and the indicator recording the maximum demand—that is, the highest rate at which electrical energy is consumed at any time during a certain period. Two rates obtain. The maximum demand for a certain number of hours is charged at the higher rate, and all further consumption at the lower rate.

As electricity cannot be stored in large quantities, and even in any quantity without loss, a certain portion of the plant must be kept in readiness for the supply of the full quantity of current which a consumer may at any time require; and the object of the two rates is to make provision for the payment by the consumer of a due proportion of the standing charges before benefiting in the reduced price for the remainder.

Broadly, the charges incurred in the generation and supply of electrical energy may be described as (1) Standing or Fixed, and (2) Productive or Running.

The Standing Charges are:—

Depreciation. Say $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on Capital Cost.

Wages.

Proportion of Fuel and Stores.

Maintenance of Buildings, Mains, &c.

Rent, Rates, and Taxes.

Directors' Fees.

General Establishment Charges.

Salaries.

Interest on Capital Outlay. Say 5 per cent.

The Productive Charges are:—

Fuel.

Oil, Waste, Water, and General Stores and Materials.

The Standing Charges are not affected by the output of electrical energy. They are incurred irrespective of the extent of the output. On the other hand, the output, which varies according to the demand, affects the cost of production or running. The demand may assume different phases. At some periods of the day it may be for driving machinery (called a Day Load), at another time it may be for shops (Evening Load), and for private houses a Late Hour Load. The more continuous business that can be secured for the plant the cheaper the cost of production, and consequently that of the current to the consumer. The cost of production, as stated, affects the price to the consumer, these two considerations being controlled by the load factor.

We will suppose that the maximum capacity of the plant at the station is 470 kilowatts. Now, a kilowatt of plant will produce one unit per hour, and consequently 24 units in one day. If, therefore, the demand were such as to necessitate the use of the whole plant, say, continuously for 24 hours at full load, or on 100 per cent. load factor, the output in 24 hours would be $470 \times 24 = 11,280$; in 6 hours, 2,820 units, and so on.

The load varies from moment to moment. The use of energy in the day time may be small, thereby necessitating the running of a small portion only of the plant installed, whilst for one, two, or three hours during the evening a considerable percentage of the apparatus connected with the mains may be in use, thereby necessitating the running of a larger portion of the plant. In any case, the provision of plant should be more than equal to the maximum load demanded, and the term "load factor" may be explained as the ratio of Board of Trade units sold in a given period to the number of units which would have been sold had the maximum load demanded been on the plant during the total

number of hours in that period. In other words, the load factor is the ratio of actual output in units delivered to consumers to the possible output if the maximum load demanded were continually in use throughout the period of supply. For example, the percentage load factor of a station is the result of—

$$\frac{\text{Units sold} \times 100}{\text{Maximum demand on feeders in K.W.} \times \text{hours of supply period.}}$$

Example:—

$$\frac{28200 \times 100}{60 \times 2208} = \underline{\underline{21.28\%}}$$

K.W.

It may be remarked that in average cases of supply for private lighting the output is equal to a full load on the plant for about three hours a day, and the average load factor would therefore be three twenty-fourths or $12\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

For instance, let us assume a daily three-hour consumer ; period, January to March = 90 days. Now—

$$\begin{array}{rcccl} \text{Days} & \text{Hours per day} & \times & \text{Watts per lamp} & \\ 90 & \times & 3 & \times & 30 \end{array} = 8,100 \div 1,000 = 8\frac{1}{10} \text{ units}$$

The maximum demand is $\frac{8100}{1000}$ K.W., and

$$\frac{8\frac{1}{10} \times 100}{\frac{8100}{1000} \times 2160} = \underline{\underline{12\frac{1}{2}\%}}$$

In order to generate current economically the site of a steam-driven Generating Station should be near a river, where water is abundant for condensing and boiler feeding purposes, and where coal may be delivered and handled without undue expense. We will assume the following illustration:—

Plant capacity, 2,000 K.W.

Annual output 1,333,000 B. of T. units.

Standing charges, £14,000 per annum.

Production charges, £6,000 per annum.

Standing charges, $\frac{14,000}{2,000} = \underline{\underline{£7}}$ per K.W. of plant per annum.

Production charges, $\frac{6,000 \times 240}{1,333,000} = \underline{\underline{1.08d.}}$ per unit.

Noting that charges are much higher now than during pre-war, we will suppose that a consumer's bill* for three months, April, May, and June (91 days), amounts to 2,000 units, and that the tariff is 8d. per unit for one hour's use of maximum demand on the average per day, and 2d. per unit for any quantity in excess thereof. At the end of June it is found that the maximum demand at any time during the 91 days has been 12 kilowatts. We therefore have—

The cost to the consumer—			£	s	d
12 — 91 = 1,092 units @ 8d. =	36	8	0		
2,000 — 1,092 = 908 „ „ 2d. =	7	11	4		
	<hr/>		£43	19	4
2,000	<hr/>				

Average price = 5.27d. per unit.

The cost to the Electricity Works is, roughly—

Standing Charges.

1 Kilowatt = £7 per annum.
 12 Kilowatts = £84 „ „
 Or £21 per quarter. $£21 \div 2,000 = 2.52d.$ per unit sold.

Productive Charges.

Pence.
 1 Unit costs .. 1.08

Total Cost.

	d.
Standing charges ..	2.52
Productive charges ..	1.08
	<hr/>
Total ..	3.60 and
	<hr/>
Average price charged	d.
per unit	5.27
Less Cost	3.60
	<hr/>

1.67 per unit profit, without taking into consideration loss in transmission, transforming, &c.

Supposing that the 2,000 units had been consumed at a uniform rate of six hours per day, the maximum demand would have been—

$$\frac{2,000}{91 \times 6} = 3.66 \text{ K.W.}$$

* Charges are very much greater now than pre-war.

On this basis the charge to the consumer would have been—

						£	s	d
	3.66	×	91	=	333	units	@	8d. ..
And	2,000	—	333	=	1,667	„	2d. ..	..
								11 2 0
								13 17 10
					2,000			<u>£24 19 10</u>

Average price 3d. per unit.

The cost to the Electricity Works would have been—

1 Kilowatt = £7 per annum.
3.66 Kilowatts = say, £25 per annum.

Or, say, £6 per quarter and $\frac{6 \times 240}{2,000} = .7$ per unit sold.

Productive Charges.

			Pence.				
1 Unit costs ..	..	..	1.08				
Charges ..	..	..	.7	Average price ..	3d.		
			<u>1.78</u>	Cost.	Cost price ..	1.78	
				Profit ..	<u>1.22</u>		

It will therefore be seen from the above simple illustration that heavy demands for short periods per day upon the Electricity Supply Station are costly both to the consumer and the producer, and that the small consumer who makes a steady or uniform demand over a reasonable period daily (though his total consumption for the same period is much less than that of the large consumer) is a more profitable customer to the Lighting Company than the large consumer who makes a large but brief daily demand upon the Station plant, whilst relatively the cost to the small consumer is less than that to the large consumer.

Required the horse-power to drive a dynamo (commercial efficiency 80 per cent.) for the supply of 100—16 C.P. lamps, each lamp taking half an ampere, voltage 120, and what would be the cost of the light at 6d. per unit for three months (92 days) assuming 8 hours daily use.

$$\text{and } \frac{75,300}{1,000} = 75 \text{ Units.}$$

His maximum demand is $15 \times 30 \div 1,000 = \frac{9}{20}$ K.W., and

$$\begin{array}{r} \uparrow \frac{9}{20} \times 100 = 45 \text{ Units @ } 7\text{d.} = \text{£}1 \ 6 \ 3 \\ 75 - 45 = 30 \text{ Units @ } 2\text{d.} = \text{0} \ 5 \ 0 \\ \hline \text{£}1 \ 11 \ 3 \end{array}$$

$$\uparrow \frac{15 \times 30 \times 100}{1,000} = 45 \text{ Units}$$

The connections to a power station were formerly expressed as being equivalent to so many 8 c.p. lamps. For instance, assume a power station with the following connections:—

(a)	5,000	8 c.p. lamps	=	..	..	..	=	5,000
(b)	20	8 h.p. motors	=	(746 × 8 × 20 ÷ 30)	=			3,978
(c)	1,000	16 c.p. lamps	=	..	..	..	=	2,000
(d)	50	20 h.p. motors	=	(746 × 20 × 50 ÷ 30)	=			24,866

Equivalent to, say .. 35,844 8 c.p.
lamps
(30
watts)

See note on page 18 as to present practice.

The equivalent of the flat rate system to that of the maximum demand may be exemplified as shown below.

On the basis that the maximum demand tariff is 4d. and 1d.

First hour, or 1 hour per day consumer Flat Rate.
Second hour, or 2 hours per day consumer, 1 hour 4d. .. = 4d.
1 hour 1

$$\frac{5}{2} = 2.5$$

Third hour, or 3 hours per day consumer, 1 hour 4d.
2 hours 2

$$\frac{6}{3} = 2$$

Fourth hour, or 4 hours per day consumer, 1 hour 4d.
3 hours 3

$$\frac{7}{4} = 1.75$$

Fifth hour, or 5 hours per day consumer, 1 hour 4d.
4 hours 4

$$\frac{8}{5} = 1.60$$

And so on.

That is to say, taking a four-hour consumer, 4d. for the first hour and 1d. for remainder :—

1 Unit @ 4d.	..	..	=	4d.
3 Units @ 1d.	..	..	=	3
<hr/>				<hr/>
4 Units ..	..	..	..	7
<hr/>				<hr/>

on the maximum demand system is equivalent to

4 Units @ 1.75d.	..	..	=	7d.
				<hr/>

on the flat rate system on the basis of the tariff indicated.

With regard to wiring and fittings, these have often to be provided by the consumer at his own cost. Some companies, however, agree on certain conditions to provide the material and do the work free of charge, slightly increasing the price per unit, or the consumer may at any time purchase the wires and fittings, when he pays the ordinary price charged for current, or the cost may be spread over a period of, say, three years, payable in equal monthly instalments. Arc lamps are little used nowadays. The gas filled tungsten lamp, available up to 3,000 c.p., and taking in the larger sizes, half watt per candle is generally used for factories, halls, streets, &c.

Let us assume a charge of 7d. and 2d. on the maximum demand principle, the 2d. per unit being charged for all consumption, with the exception of that portion represented by one hour's daily use, say, per quarter of the maximum demand during the period, which is charged at 7d. Out of the 7d., 5d. per unit is supposed to cover the standing charges, and the 2d. per unit the cost of production and the profit. The consumer's account we will suppose is for the March quarter, and that it shows a consumption of 2,000 units, the maximum amount of electrical power that he has demanded at any time during the quarter being five kilowatts, which

for 90 days would amount to 450 units. On the basis named, the accounts, exclusive of meter rental, would be as under:—

450 Units @ 7d.	..	..	..	=	£	s	d
1,550 Units „ 2d.	..	..	..	=	13	2	6
<u>2,000</u>					<u>12</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>4</u>
					£26	0	10

If his maximum demand (M. D.) had only been two kilowatts, the account would have been—

180 Units @ 7d.	..	..	..	=	£	s	d
1,820 Units „ 2d.	..	..	..	=	5	5	0
<u>2,000</u>					<u>15</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>
					£20	8	4

Supposing, for the sake of illustration, an 8 c.p. lamp of 33.33 watts efficiency alight for 8,760 hours (365×24)—being, of course, renewed from time to time—the number of units would be $33.33 \times 8,760 \div 1,000 = 292$, and the maximum demand, so far as this particular supply is concerned,

would, of course, never exceed $\frac{33.33}{1,000}$ K.W. The load factor

for this supply would thus be 100 per cent., viz.:—

$$\frac{292 \times 100}{33.33 \times 8,760 \div 1,000} = 100$$

Supposing, however, it were only alight for four hours a day, this would be equivalent to a load factor of

$$\frac{4}{24} \times 100 = 16\frac{2}{3}\%$$

That is to say, the lamp would be alight for $16\frac{2}{3}$ per cent. of 24 hours, or four hours per day, viz.:—

$$24 \times 16\frac{2}{3} \div 100 = 4 \text{ hours}$$

The Diversity factor is the ratio of the actual load on the feeders to the sum of the maximum demands of all the consumers, viz. :—

$$\frac{\text{Maximum load on feeders in Kilowatts} \times 100}{\text{Sum of Consumers' maximum demands in Kilowatts}} = \% \text{ Diversity Factor}$$

Method of ascertaining the maximum demand for any number of lights.

Say Number of 50 c.p. Lamps (60 Watts taken by a 50 c.p. lamp) \times say 100 Hour burning at one time \times 60 (per quarter.

1,000

= the maximum demand, or number of units at the higher price.

Let us assume the following statistics for a certain quarter of an Electric Lighting Station :—

Capacity of station, 350 K.W.

Connections equal to 8,000 8 c.p. lamps.*

Used on works, 2,138 units.

Sold, 25,659 units.

Lost in distribution, 9,971 units.

Generated, 37,768 units.

Maximum demand on station, 110 K.W.

Maximum demand on feeders, 102 K.W.

Here the load factor is—

$$\frac{25659 \times 100}{102 \times 2208} = 11.3\%$$

Suppose the following meter readings :—

September Quarter			
	Meter reading	Indicator reading	
July 5	5,419 Units	140	Units.
Aug. 3	5,527 "	140	"
Sept. 2	5,670 "	145	"
Oct. 2	5,816 "	140	"

*The old method of reckoning connections to the mains as equivalent to so many 8-c.p. carbon lamps is being superseded either by expressing them in kilowatts, or in terms of 33 watt or 30 watt lamps.

In some cases, instead of the largest quantity demanded at any one time during the period represented by the account, the average maximum demand is taken for the purpose of the higher rate of charge. In the above illustration we have $(140 + 140 + 145 + 140) \div 4 = 141$ average maximum demand.

The total number of units to be charged would be $5,816 - 5,419 = 397$, of which 141 would be at the higher rate and 256 ($397 - 141$) at the lower rate on the maximum demand system.

The system is sometimes merged into a fixed average rate per unit, which is applied to those cases in which the account for the energy supplied on the maximum demand principle would exceed that rate, *e.g.*,

	Pence.
95 Units @ 7d.	= 665
60 Units „ 2d.	= 120
<hr/>	<hr/>
155	785 and
<hr/>	
785	
<hr/>	
= say an average of 5d. per unit.	
155	

If the fixed average rate were $4\frac{1}{2}$ d., the consumer would be charged at that rate, or allowed $\frac{1}{2}$ d. per unit on the M. D. basis, which is the same thing.

In some cases the system has been adopted of charging a fixed sum per quarter, say 1s. 6d. for every 25 c.p. (30 watt) lamp connected, and a low price, say $1\frac{1}{2}$ d. or 2d. per unit, for all energy supplied. For instance, assume a 6-25 c.p. lamp installation—efficiency 30 watts—

(a) 3 hours' daily use. 90 days per quarter.

$30 \times 6 \times 3 \times 90 \div 1,000 = \text{say } 49 \text{ units, and}$

6 lamps @	1s. 6d.	=	£	s	d
49 units	„ 2d.	=	0	9	0
			0	8	2
			<hr/>		
			£0	17	2

17s. 2d.

$\frac{\quad}{49} = \text{say } 4\frac{1}{4}\text{d. average price per Unit.}$

(b) 4 hours' daily use. 90 days.

$30 \times 6 \times 4 \times 90 \div 1,000 = \text{say } 65 \text{ units, and}$

6 lamps @	1s. 6d.	=	£	s	d
65 units	„ 2d.	=	0	9	0
			0	10	10
			<hr/>		
			£0	19	10

19s. 10d.

$\frac{\quad}{65} = 3.66 \text{ average price per Unit.}$

In other instances we may note the system of charging a fixed sum per quarter for every 25 c.p. lamp simultaneously alight, as shown by the demand indicator, and a low price for all energy taken. On this basis we shall premise that the tariff is 1s. 9d. per quarter for each 25 c.p. lamp simultaneously alight, and 1d. per unit for all energy supplied; that the installation is equivalent to twelve 25 c.p. lamps of 33.33 watts efficiency; and that during a quarter the consumer has in actual use, say for 89 days at three hours per day, eight lamps simultaneously alight, and for one day for four hours twelve lamps simultaneously alight.

Now $33 \times 8 \times 89 \times 3 \div 1,000 = \text{say } 70$

And $33 \times 12 \times 1 \times 4 \div 1,000 = \text{„ } 2$

72 Units.

The quarterly account would be—

12 lamps @	1s. 9d.	=	£	s	d
72 units	„ 1d.	=	1	1	0
			0	6	0
			<hr/>		
			£1	7	0

Contrasting this method with that of charging, say, 2d. per unit for all energy consumed over 100 hours' use per quarter of the maximum demand at, say, 7d., we have the consumption as ascertained above—viz., 72 units.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{The maximum demand} &= \frac{33 \times 12}{1,000} = \frac{396}{1,000} \\ &= .396 \text{ K.W. and 100 hours' use} = \text{say 40 Units.} \end{aligned}$$

	£	s	d
40 Units @ 7d. ..	=	1	3 4
72 - 40 = 32 @ 2d.	=	0	5 4
		<hr/>	
		£1	8 8
		<hr/>	

1s. 9d. per lamp per quarter is equivalent to, say, £10 10s. per K.W. per annum, viz. :—

$$\frac{(1s. 9d. \times 4) \times 1,000}{33.33} ; \text{ or}$$

Supposing a daily demand for 90 days of, say, 10 amperes for five hours per diem, voltage 200.

$$90 \times 5 \times 10 = 4,500 \text{ ampere hours} \times 200 = 900,000 \text{ Watt-hours} \div 1,000 = 900 \text{ Units.}$$

The maximum demand =

$$10 \times 200 \times 100 \text{ hours' use} \div 1,000 =$$

200 Units at higher rate.

700 „ lower rate.

As an illustration of one of the many methods of constructing a power tariff, we may suppose a charge of 25s. per kilowatt demanded per quarter, and for all energy supplied a flat rate (as calculated below) fluctuating with the number of units supplied in each quarter.

Hour consumer	Load Factor	Standing Charges per Unit	Remaining Charges per Unit				
			1 resulting	.95 in average	.90 prices per	.85 unit per	.80 quarter
1	4.16	3.287	4.287	4.237	4.187		
2	8.33	1.643	2.643	2.593	2.543		
3	12.50	1.095	2.045	2.045	1.995		
4	16.66	.823	1.773	1.773	1.723		
and so on up to 24 hours							
Quarterly Consumption			25,000	37,500	50,000	75,000	

By way of explanation we may note as follows :—Take the one hour per day consumer, his load factor is $\frac{1}{24}$ of 100 = 4.16 per cent. 25s. per kilowatt demanded per quarter is nominally at the rate of £5 per kilowatt per annum, and the standing charges per unit for a one hour consumer is therefore

$$£5 = \frac{1,200 \text{ pence}}{365 \text{ hours}} = 3.287, \text{ a two hours' consumer } \frac{1,200}{730} =$$

$$1.643, \text{ and a three hours' consumer } \frac{1,200}{1,095} = 1.095, \text{ and so}$$

forth. The running rates descend in the ratio of 5 per cent., whilst the quarterly consumptions, of course, ascend in the same proportion. Thus, under 1d. and opposite one hour consumer, is 4.287 pence, which is the total of 3.287 standing charges + 1d. running charges = 4.287 pence, and similarly with the other hour consumers. Under .95, and opposite the one hour consumer, is 4.237, which is made up of 3.287 + .95 = 4.237, average price per unit. Under .95 and opposite the two hour consumer is 2.593, which is composed of 1.643 + .95 = 2.593 average price per unit.

Let us take one hour per diem, with a quarterly consumption of 25,000 units, his average price per unit as shown by the tariff is 4.287 pence.

A 4.166% load factor is, of course, a one hour consumer, *e.g.*,
 $\frac{4.166 \times 24}{100} = 1 \text{ hour.}$

1 hour \times 365 days = 365 hours, and $365 \div 4 = 91.25$ hours per quarter, and $\frac{25,000}{91.25}$ makes the maximum demand in kilowatts, say 274, and

274 Kilowatts @ £1 5s. ..	=	£	s	d
25,000 Units @ 1d. ..	=	342	10	0
		104	3	4
		<u>£446 13 4 and</u>		

$\frac{£446 \text{ 13s. 4d.}}{25,000} = 4.28 \text{ average price per unit as shown by the tariff.}$

Again, 3.287 price per unit for one hour consumer at 25s. per kilowatt demanded per quarter— $3.287 \text{ pence} \times 91\frac{1}{4} \div 12 = 25\text{s. per kilowatt.}$

As a further illustration of a power tariff, let us construct a table on the basis of 4d. per unit for the first 100 hours' use per quarter, and 1d. per unit for all further consumption.

Load Factor	13.7%	16%	18.3%	20.6%	&c. &c.
Average price per Unit per quarter	2	1.857	1.75	1.666	&c.
Maximum demand in Kilowatts per quarter as below	Consumption per Quarter				
1	300	350	400	450	
2	600	700	800	900	
3	900	1,050	1,200	1,350	
4	1,200	1,400	1,600	1,800	
5	1,500				
&c.					

A 13.7 per cent. load factor will give us a daily use of
 $\frac{100}{13.7} = 7.299$, and $\frac{24}{7.299} = 3.288$ hours per day and $91\frac{1}{4}$ days
 per quarter = $91.25 \times 3.288 = 300$ units per quarter.
 Similarly with the other load factors, which have been chosen
 for the purpose of arriving at the maximum quantity of
 power demanded in round numbers. The table may be
 prepared, of course, for all load factors.

The consumption numbers below "consumption per
 quarter" are consequently merely the multiplication of these
 opposite one K.W. by the maximum demand in K.W., whilst
 the numbers opposite one K.W., and under the different load
 factors, are the result of selecting load factors which will
 give the increase in round numbers of 50 units for each increase
 in load factor. Supposing a power consumer arranges for
 a demand of three K.W. and guarantees a consumption of
 not less than 1,050 units per quarter, he would be charged
 1.857 per unit, as shown in the column opposite average
 price, viz. :—

1,050 Units @ 1.857	..	=	£	s	d
1,050 Units — M.D. 300 = 750 and			8	2	6
300 @ 4d.	..	=	5	0	0
750 „ 1d.	..	=	3	2	6
			<u>£8</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>6</u>

Sometimes discounts are allowed based on the load factor.
 The rates of charge with and without discounts may be shown
 in graph form.

Any consumption, say, below 300 units per quarter per
 kilowatt, which is equivalent to $3\frac{1}{4}$ hours' use per day, may
 be charged at the private lighting rate, according to the
 conditions imposed by the company. Dividing the actual
 consumption by the maximum demand for the same period

affords the consumption per kilowatt demanded per quarter, and if such consumption be within or over the units specified in the tariff, but not less nor more than the limits imposed, the customer will be charged at the rate per the quantity specified. If under or in excess of the limits he will be charged on the higher or lower rate, as the case may be.

The A. Company agrees to give a supply in bulk on the basis of £1 in each quarter of the year per kilowatt of the maximum demand, and in addition at the following rates for the energy supplied :—

Quarterly Consumption.		Price per Unit.
Not exceeding, say, 37,500 units per quarter	..	1d.
Exceeding 37,500 but not exceeding 50,000 units		.95d.
„ 50,000 „ 75,000 „		.90d.

and so on with a minimum of .50 per unit when the units per quarter exceed 600,000. Prices may be revised at stated periods.

The variations throughout the year of the maximum quantity demanded at any one time might be as follow :—

		K.W.
March quarter, say	M.D.	100
June	„	75
Sept.	„	60
Dec.	„	98

On the above figures the cost of the maximum demand for the year would be—

March ..	..	£100
June ..	..	75
September ..	..	60
December ..	..	98
Total ..		<u>£333</u>

The charge for the hire of meters usually ranges from 1s. to 2s. 6d. per quarter.

For motive purposes current is supplied at a much less rate than that for lighting.

The hire of motors (simple hire) may cost the consumer : Cost of motor, plus, say, 20 per cent., divided by 20 (four quarters for five years), equals permanent quarterly hire.

If on the hire-purchase the period may be limited to three years, and the hire in that case equals :—Cost of motor, plus, say, 20 per cent., divided by 12 (four quarters for three years), equals quarterly hire for three years, after which it becomes the property of the consumer.

6d. Stamp.

AGREEMENT FOR HIRE OR HIRE-PURCHASE OF MOTORS.

This Agreement made the _____ day of _____ 191 ,
between the

in the
(hereinafter called the " Company," which expression shall, unless the context otherwise require, be deemed to include its successors and assigns), of the one part, and

of
(hereinafter called the " Hirer "), of the other part.

1. The Company agrees to let on hire to the Hirer, and the Hirer agrees to take on hire from the Company, the motor which is more particularly specified in the schedule hereunder. The Motor shall be supplied (and fixed) by the Company at the Company's expense.

2. The Company will supply and the Hirer will take from the Company the whole of the electrical energy required for the above-

mentioned Motor, upon the conditions expressed in this Agreement and in the Company's Provisional Order.

3. The Hirer agrees to pay the Company £ per quarter by way of rent for the Motor. Such payment to commence from the day of , and to continue until the hiring shall be determined, under the provisions hereinafter contained; the first payment, or a proportionate part thereof, to be made on the day of .

4. The Hirer shall also pay to the Company for the electrical energy supplied for the said Motor in accordance with the scale of charges for the time being in force in the Company's area of supply between the Company and its Consumers who are owners of their own Motors.

5. The Hirer shall, during the hiring, keep the Motor in good repair and working order, and bear the expense of all renewals—*e.g.*, brushes, &c.—and repairs which shall become necessary, except such as shall be rendered necessary by the default of the Company, or shall be the natural result of fair wear and tear, such excepted renewals and repairs being made good by the Company so far as the Motor is concerned.

6. The Hirer will not, during the hiring, sell or offer for sale, or assign, mortgage or underlet, or otherwise part with the possession of, the Motor or any part thereof, or remove the same or any part thereof from the above-mentioned address of the Hirer without the previous consent in writing of the Company.

7. The Hirer will, during the hiring, punctually pay the rent of the premises occupied by him in which the Motor is affixed.

8. The Hirer will, during the hiring, permit the Company and their agents and employees, at all reasonable hours, to enter upon the Hirer's premises to inspect the condition of the Motor, and to make good any defects for which, under this Agreement, the Company shall be responsible, and to remove the Motor whenever the Company shall, under the provisions of this Agreement, become entitled to have possession thereof.

9. If the Hirer shall desire to terminate the hiring, he shall be at liberty to do so on any one of the usual quarter days after the day of , upon giving not less than one quarter's notice to the Company of his desire so to do; and at the expiration of such

notice the hiring shall be determined, and the Hirer shall thereupon deliver up the Motor to the Company.

10. If the Hirer do not pay the rent hereby reserved, or do not fulfil the conditions of this Agreement, or if the Hirer give to the Company such notice as is mentioned in Clause 7 hereof, or if a Receiving Order in Bankruptcy is made against the Hirer, or if he shall execute an Assignment for the benefit of his creditors, or arrange or compound with the greater number in value of them, or if he shall suffer his effects to be distrained upon or taken in execution, or allow any judgment against him to remain unsatisfied, then, and in any of the said cases, the hiring shall become immediately terminable at the option of the Company, and the Company, their agents or employees, may enter upon the premises and take possession of and remove the Motor, doing as little damage as may be.

11. If the hiring is determined under either Clause 7 or Clause 8 of this Agreement, the Company may, notwithstanding the return or taking possession of the Motor, recover by action from the Hirer all rent payable in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, and also damages for any defect in the Motor other than such defect as, under the terms of this Agreement, the Company would be bound to make good, and any costs, expenses, and payments necessarily or properly incurred or made by the Company in connection with obtaining possession of the Motor; and the Hirer shall not be entitled to any allowance or return in respect of rent paid or set-off in respect of money spent on the Motor.

12. When the Hirer shall have paid to the Company rents amounting in the aggregate to the sum of £ , then the Motor becomes the property of the Hirer; but until the Hirer shall have paid the sum aforesaid the Motor shall remain the sole property of the Company, and the Hirer shall not be deemed to have bought or agreed to buy the same.

13. The Company shall have the right to assign the Motor (subject to this Agreement) and the Benefit of this Agreement to any other Company or Local Authority or person.

Signature of Hirer.....

In some "Free Installations" the company undertakes to instal so many lamps, say six 16 c.p. incandescent lamps,

including the necessary wires, fittings, shades, &c., free of charge, on the premises, charging a certain rate per Board of Trade unit for any quantity up to that which would be taken by the maximum number of lamps on at any one time burning 100 hours per quarter, and a reduced rate per unit afterwards, as well as a rental of 2s. 6d. per quarter for the meter. A stipulation is also made that if in any one quarter the value of the electricity so supplied is less than, say, 12s., the consumer agrees to pay by way of rental for the installation such a sum as shall make up a minimum payment of 12s. per quarter. All repairs and maintenance of the installation are done by the company at the expense of the consumer, and the installation remains the property of the company until otherwise mutually agreed.

CHAPTER III.

PURCHASE, STORAGE, AND RECORD OF STORES AND MATERIALS.

IN concerns of magnitude periodical contracts or arrangements are sometimes made for the supply of such stores and materials as can be conveniently and advantageously contracted for (the quantities being based upon previous experience and estimated future requirements), but non-committal as regards the actual quantities which shall be taken, which may be either less or more than those named in the contract. and in cases of materials which may from time to time be required outside contracts competitive invitations are issued. It is, of course, very desirable that firms which make a speciality of certain goods which may be required should be selected for the purpose of competition, and where it is possible, and the possibility is combined with economy, supplies obtained direct from the manufacturers.

Close attention is absolutely necessary to every minute detail in connection with the purchase of stores and materials.

It will be noticed in what follows that invitations usually stipulate for delivered prices. The practice of manufacturers is, however, variable. Some quote delivered prices in response to all inquiries, except those not exceeding £2 or £5 in value ; whilst others quote inflexibly f.o.r. at the Works, charging, if pre-arranged, say, 5 per cent. on the value of the order for the carriage. Where it is necessary to obtain

railway rates it should be noted whether they are quoted only S. to S.—*i.e.*, station to station—or whether they include collection and delivery (C. and D.).

The following is a usual form of invitation to tender:—

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY, LIM.

WROXHAM,

21st January 1912.

To THE GENERAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY,

UPPERTON.

Dear Sirs,

Please quote your lowest prices on this form in the space below for the following goods, and state the time required for delivery.

Prices must include delivery to the Company's station at Wroxham, and be subject to a discount of $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ for payment on our usual pay day.

Packing cases, &c., should not be invoiced, as no charge therefor can be recognised; but every endeavour is made to return such empties as are worth returning

Yours truly,

JOHN ROBINSON, *Secretary*

Quantity or Weight	Description of Goods	Price	Per	Less Trade Discount	Date of Delivery
Tons 10	Pure Trinidad Bitumen				

To THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY, LIM.

We agree to supply the goods that you require, or any portion thereof, in accordance with your conditions as stated above.

THE GENERAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

22nd January 1912.

All orders issued for stores, &c., as well as invoices passed in respect thereof, are entered in a book designed as follows :

The book, it will be noticed, contains four principal divisions—viz., Orders Issued ; Invoices passed for payment ; Credits in respect of Orders Issued, and Credits in respect of Invoices passed—and that each division contains a column for cross referencing, so that the difference between the totals of the two sides at any time represents the outstanding liability on orders issued, subject to invoices already passed having been paid. The composition of this difference will be readily perceived from the following form of Reconciliation, which is prepared after the book has been referenced to date and which is submitted by the Secretary to the board at each monthly meeting.

LIABILITY ON ORDERS PLACED.

	£	s	d	January 31st 1912.
Total Value of Orders placed to date	£ s d
Less Total Amount of Credits	298 13 0
				0 4 3
Total Value of Invoices passed to date	298 8 9
Less Total Amount of Credits	112 0 6
				0 1 9
				111 18 9
				<u>£186 10 0</u>

Total Value of Orders executed, but not passed for payment, and Orders unexecuted as per Estimated Liability below:—

RECONCILIATION.

Con-secutive No.	Date of Order	Order No.	Name	Description	Estimated Liability		Remarks
					Orders Executed for which Invoices have not been passed	Orders Unexecuted	
3	1912 Jan. 5	26	W. Jones	Installation, "Ivydene"	£ s d	£ s d	
5	9	28	National Cement Co.	Cement	5 10 0	10 0 0	
7	14	30	Nut and Bolt Co., Lim.	Nuts and Bolts	5 0 0		
8	13	31	Electric Supply Co.	Lamps	10 0 0		
9	18	32	Do.	Lamp Holders	5 0 0		
10	22	33	Jas. Wilkinson	Coal	..	54 0 0	Balance of Order
11	23	34	Electric Manufacturing Co.	Motor	97 0 0		
					<u>£122 10 0</u>	<u>£64 0 0</u>	

In the Stores Warehouse recesses should, as far as possible, be provided for the methodical and economical storage of goods, and at the front of each recess there should be exhibited what is known as a Stores Card, viz. :—

No. of RECESS 12

Name of Article 16 C.P. Lamps

Maximum Supply to be kept 500

Minimum Supply to be kept 250

RECEIVED				ISSUED			
Date	From whom received	Price	Quantity	Date	Quantity	Date	Quantity
1912 Aug. 6	The Newton Manufacturing Co. ..	6d.	300	1912 Sept. 1	10		

the object and utility of which are obvious from the above illustration. At the entrance to each series of recesses should be exhibited an Index Card of the articles stored in each series, viz. :—

No. of Recess	Description of Article
1	8 C.P. Lamps
2	16 C.P. Lamps
3	Lamp Globes
4	Tape
5	Compounds

The storekeeper should ascertain his requirements monthly, and send particulars to the Engineer on a Requisition Form, viz. :—

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY, LIM.

No. 42.

18th February 1912.

PARTICULARS OF MATERIALS AND STORES REQUIRED.

Quantity	Description	Quantity in hand	For what purpose required†
Barrels	Dynamo Oil	1	Stock
Cwts.	Coloured Waste	25 lbs.	Do.

† This is generally for Stock.

JOHN JONES, *Storekeeper.*
TIMOTHY ATKINS, *Engineer.*

by whom they should be closely scrutinised and countersigned.

All orders are prepared and issued by the Secretary.

Form.—

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY, LIM.

No. 246.

(Requisition No. and Date.)

7th February 1912.

To WM. BROWN & SON,

UPPERTON.

Please supply and deliver to this Company's Station at Wroxham on or before 25th inst., carriage paid, and send us advice of despatch,

6 Barrels No. 1 Engine Oil.

Price, 10d. per Gallon. Less 2½%.

JOHN ROBINSON, *Secretary.*

The Requisitions should be methodically filed for future reference, if necessary.

A carbon copy of each order is supplied to the requisitionist

The advices, as received, should be passed to the storekeeper, who checks the receipt of the goods therewith. The supplies are passed or rejected, as the case may be, by the Engineer.

Any complaint in respect of either quantity or quality should at once be reported to the Secretary, so that he may take the matter up with the supplier.

Advices should be carefully filed, and kept for a reasonable period.

To urge delivery a post card in the following form may be issued :—

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY, LIM.

23rd February 1912.

We are urgently in need of the goods indicated below, and shall be obliged if you will inform us on this card by return of post when we may expect delivery.

To THE NEWTON MANUFACTURING CO.,
NEWTON.

JOHN ROBINSON, *Secretary*.

Order No.	Date	Goods Ordered	Date when delivery will be made
214	1912 Jan. 31st	Oils	

Date..... *Signature*.

No materials or stores are issued by the storekeeper without the production of a Requisition signed by a responsible person.

Form.—

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY, LIM.

No. 46.

28th March 1912.

To THE STOREKEEPER.

Please supply the following Goods.

Quantity	Description	Appropriation	Rate	Amount
20 lbs.	Bleached Wipers	Generation A.2.	3d.	£ s d 0 5 0
			†	†

† These columns are completed by the Storekeeper.

WM. JENKINS.

Received above goods.

WM. JENKINS.

It is usual to keep a full set of Stores Books—*i.e.*, Stores Ledger, Stores Received, and Stores Issued Books. The goods received are entered in the Stores Received Book, which may be in the following form:—

STORES RECEIVED BOOK.

Date	Stores Ledger Folio	Name	Particulars	No.	Weight			Rate	Amount	Freight, Carriage, &c.	Remarks
					T.	c.	lb.				
1912 Jan. 6	21	R. Sons & Co. ..	Crank Chamber Oil ..	Barrels 4	..	..	..	1/- gall.	£ s d 8 0 0	£ s d 0 5 0	M. & N. Railway Co.
7	14	W. Williamson, Limn. ..	Coloured Cotton Waste ..	..	..	5	..	12/6	3 2 6	0 6 3	
8	5	J. B. Newton ..	Arc Lamp Carbons ..	50	..	..	..	1½	0 6 3		

The entries in the Stores Received Book are posted to suitable classified accounts in the Stores Ledger. When inward cartage, freight, or carriage is incurred in respect of supplies, it is, of course, included in the cost of the goods received as well as in the price of the goods issued.

The requisitions, after having been executed, are entered in the Stores Issued Book, viz.:—

STORES ISSUED BOOK.

Date	Stores Ledger Folio	Department	Description	No.	Weight			Rate	Amount	Allocation
					T.	c.	lb.			
1912 Feb. 14	12	Generation ..	Glass Paper ..	Sheets 12	..	..	..	1d.	£ s d 0 1 0	A 2
" 15	13	Do. ..	Bolts ..	12	..	..	..	..	0 10 0	A 8
" 16	14	Distribution ..	Coal ..	..	1	..	..	10/-	0 10 0	A 1
" 17	15	Generation ..	Sheet Lead ..	..	..	..	..	..	0 5 0	A 7
		Do. ..	Cement ..	1 Bag	..	..	..	..	0 6 0	A 6

The entries in the Stores Received and Stores Issued Books are posted to suitable accounts (according to description of material or stores) in the Stores Ledger, which is in the following form:—

Dr. STORES LEDGER.—OILS. *Cr.*

Date	Stores Received Book Folio	Name	Particulars	N ^o , or Wght.	Rate	Amount	Date	Stores Issued Book Folio	Particulars	Appro- priation	No. or Wght.	Rate	Amount
1912 Jan. 6	2	The New Oil Co.	Dynamo Oil..	Gals. 240	1/6	£ s d 18 0 0	1912 Jan. 9	3	A Generation	A 2	Gals. 4	1/6	£ d 0 6 0
7	"	Wm. Robertson	Turbine Oil..	40	1/6	3 0 0							

The descriptions of Materials may be classified for the above purpose, somewhat as follow :—

Accumulator Accessories	Engine Room Stores	Machine Fittings
Boiler Fittings	Gauge Glasses	Packing
Crank Chamber Oil	Indiarubber Rings	Public Lamp Fittings
Carbons	Lamps	Solder
Cable	Ironmongery, &c.	Screws
Cut-outs	Mains Sundries	Paraffin
Coal	Meter Boards	Wire
Dynamo Oil	Meters and Demand Indicators	Wiring Accessories, &c. &c.

A record of the Tools purchased may be kept in the Stores Ledger.

Any goods returned to stock for re-issue are particularised in the following form :—

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY, LIM.

14th March 1912.

To THE STOREKEEPER.

Please receive the following Goods.

Job. No., if any	Allocation Reference	Description	Quantity or Weight	Rate	Amount
M. 6	Buildings C. 1	Cement	$\frac{1}{2}$ ton	38/- †	£ s d 1 19 0 †

† These columns are completed by the Storekeeper.

ROBERT EVANS, *Engineer or Foreman.*

JOHN JONES, *Storekeeper.*

Material returned, not having been used, is taken into stock at cost price and credited to the original allocation. If the material returned has been in use, and has, of course, depreciated, but can be used again, it is taken back into stock at its then value, and the original allocation credited accordingly. The storekeeper should take care to see, in entering such returns to stock in his Stores Received Book, that he keeps full particulars of the Departmental Credit Notes in which they are taken into stock.

The Credit Notes are attached, with the Requisitions, to the Stores Issued Statements, and adjusted at the Head Office.

Scrap should not be allowed to develop into an unsightly heap, but should be cleared up at reasonable periods, according to the quantity accumulated and market prices. Materials returned to stock for re-issue are, of course, practically a debit to Stock Account, and a credit to the account which has

returned them, at a price according to the condition of the thing returned.

SCRAP MATERIAL BOOK.

Date received	Approximate Quantity	Descript'n	SALES				
			Date	To whom sold	Description	Rate	Amount
1912 Feb. 26	150 feet	Cable	1912 Mar. 27	John Jones	150 ft. Cable	Lot	£ s d 4 0 0

The Board of Trade prescribed form of Revenue Account assumes that Renewals are charged to Revenue, less the amount received for any old material, which is the same, of course, as debiting Revenue Account with Renewals and crediting it with any Sales of old materials.

INVOICES.

Invoices are rendered by suppliers direct to the Head Office, where they may be entered in a Register as follows :—

REGISTER OF INVOICES.

Date of Invoice	Date Received	Name	Particulars	Order No.	Amount	Date handed to Engineer	Date Returned
1912 Feb. 10	Feb. 11	J. Roberts ..	Bleached Wipers	246	£ s d 1 10 0	Feb. 12	Feb. 14
11	12	J. Williams & Co.	Special T Boxes	239	3 16 0	13	15

and issued to the Engineer or storekeeper, stamped with an indiarubber stamp as illustrated below,

INITIALS

1	Certified for quantity and quality of goods	
2	Entered in Stores Received Book, folio..... ..	
3	Priced	
4	Calculations, additions, and extensions	
5	Terms	
6	Reference to authority for expenditure	
7	Back Dates	
8	Certified by	

who is responsible for Items 1 and 2, and initials in the blank spaces accordingly, if correct. The invoices, when returned by the storekeeper, are "marked off" in the Head Office on the copy orders to which they refer, a copy of every order issued being filed in datal order in a book containing narrow slips of stiff paper, to which the copy orders are gummed or pasted. The clerk turns to the number of the order required, and checks it as regards Items 3, 4, 5, and 6. Opposite each of the items he inserts his initials, if correct. Item No. 7 is checked by the Accountant, and the last space is usually initialled by the Secretary, when the account is ready for payment. When the clerk checks an account with the copy order he (if it is in order) indicates on the order the amount and the date of the account, thus showing thereon what has been passed against the order. This is the meaning of "marking off."

All charges for Cases, Packing, Carriage, and Postage should be deducted, except where arranged to pay.

Accounts are usually paid monthly, the meetings of the board generally taking place once a month.

The form of docket accompanying each payment is as follows :—

6th February 1912.

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY, LIM.

To JOHN JONES.

Dr.

Date of Account	Particulars	Original Amount of Account	Amount passed	Deductions
1912 Jan. 2	Oils Less Discount at 2½%	£ s d 4 10 0 .. £	£ s d 4 5 0 0 2 1 4 2 11	5/- for barrels
Checked	RECEIVED the sum of Four Pounds, Two Shillings, and Eleven Pence.			
Certified	£4 : 2s. : 11d.		JOHN JONES.	

The accounts and dockets initialled by the Accountant, with the cheques signed by the Secretary, are entered in a book called the Cheque Agenda Book, which is in the following form :—

BOARD MEETING, 6th January 1912.

Directors' Initials		Name	Amount
C. N.	N. E. W.	John Jones	£ s d 4 2 11
N. E. W.	C. N.	Wm. Thompson &c. &c.	10 9 8

and when the accounts are passed by the board for payment the directors signing the cheques insert their initials in the first and second columns on the left-hand side of the book.

The invoices, after being paid, are stamped "Paid," and the folio of the Purchase Book indicated on them. They are then filed away in numerical order in boxes, labelled, say, "Accounts from January to March 1912."

The Vouchers should be inspected periodically, for the purpose of seeing that they are complete for the Auditor.

INWARD ACCOUNTS BOOK.

All accounts for purchases of General Stores, Materials, and fuel are debited to Stock Account and Fuel Account respectively in the Impersonal Ledger by means of the Inward Accounts Book, and the different Personal Accounts in the Personal Ledger credited, the invoices certified by the Engineer being stamped "Stock."

Machinery and other similar purchases put into use at once are not included in the Stores Issued Statement, but are debited direct from the Inward Accounts Book to the account affected in the Impersonal Ledger, and the Personal Account credited, the invoices certified by the Engineer being stamped with the names of the accounts to which they should be allocated. Sundry other Inward Accounts not relating to purchases of stores and materials are also passed through the Inward Accounts Book.

The accounts are entered therein after having been checked, and the dockets and cheques have been prepared and attached to the accounts, the entries being posted to the Personal Accounts to which they relate in the Personal Ledger. The totals of the Allocation columns are posted monthly to the accounts concerned in the Impersonal Ledger by a Journal entry.

CHAPTER IV.

ALLOCATION OF STORES AND MATERIALS ISSUED.

At the end of each quarter the Engineer prepares Statements of Stores and Materials Issued and Chargeable to Revenue and Capital. The details are obtained from the Stores Issued Book, and the statements may be checked in the Head Office with the requisitions.

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC

STATEMENT OF STORES AND MATERIALS ISSUED

Date	Requisition No.	GENERATION							
		Coal or other Fuel	Oil,Waste and other Engine Room Stores	Water	Repairs and Maintenance				
					Buildings	Engines, Boilers, &c. A 7	Dynamos	Other Machinery	Accumulators and Accessories A 10
		A 1	A 2	A 3	A 6	A 7	A 8	A 9	A 10
		£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
1912									
Jan. 2	19	..	1 10 6	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	20	..	0 7 0	..	..	..	..	..	..
4	21	..	..	..	3 17 0	..	0 15 0	..	..
5	22	..	0 14 0	..	..	..	..	..	..
6	23	..	4 0 0	..	..	..	..	6 5 0	..
7	24	87 12 4	0 10 0	..	..	2 18 0	..	..	..
9	25	..	..	..	0 12 6	..	..	..	2 0 0
Feb. 10	26	..	0 2 0	..	..	..	..	..	..
14	27	..	..	..	..	0 17 0	..	..	..
18	29	60 0 0	0 1 8	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mar. 20	30	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 19 8	..
24	31	..	..	..	..	4 17 2	..	..	1 12 6
27	32	..	0 2 3	..	..	..	..	..	..
28	..	65 0 0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
				5 5 0	..	..	..	..	..
Total	..	£212 12 4	£7 7 5	£5 5 0	£4 9 6	£8 12 2	£0 15 0	£7 4 8	£3 12 6

SUMMARY.

	£	s	d
Generation	250	15	4
Distribution	13	2	4
Public Lamps	5	18	8
Total	£369	16	4

LIGHTING COMPANY LIMITED.

for the Quarter ended 31st March 1912.

A
Revenue

		DISTRIBUTION				PUBLIC LAMPS		
		Repairs and Maintenance						
Station Lighting A 11	Total Generation	Mains and Services B 3	Apparatus, Meters, Switches, &c. B 4	Distribut'g Stations B 5	Total Distribution	Repairs P L 1	Renewals P L 2	Total Public Lamps
£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
..	1 10 6	..	1 4 6	..	1 4 6			
..	0 7 0	..	..	..	..	0 15 0	..	0 15 0
..	4 12 0	..	..	..	..	..	5 0 0	5 0 0
0 5 9	0 19 9	..	..	1 15 4	1 15 4			
..	10 5 0	..	..	..	..	0 3 8	..	0 3 8
..	91 0 4							
..	2 12 6	..	..	0 8 0	0 8 0			
0 11 0	0 13 0	1 17 6	..	..	1 17 6			
..	0 17 0	..	3 5 7	..	3 5 7			
..	60 1 8							
..	0 19 8							
..	6 9 8	4 11 5	..	..	4 11 5			
..	0 2 3							
..	65 0 0							
..	5 5 0							
£0 16 9	£250 15 4	£6 8 11	£4 10 1	£2 3 4	£13 2 4	£0 18 8	£5 0 0	£5 18 8

Certified by TIMOTHY ATKINS, *Managing Engineer.*

The above Statement would be journalised as follows :—
JOURNAL.

Date	PARTICULARS	Ledger Fo.	Dr.	Cr.
1912 Mar. 31	Generation Account To Fuel Account For Fuel supplied during the Quarter ending 31st March 1912.		£ s d 212 12 4 ..	£ s d 212 12 4
"	Generation Account To Stock Account For Engine Room Stores and Materials supplied during the Quarter ending 31st March 1912.		7 7 5 ..	7 7 5
"	Generation Account To Water Account For Water supplied during the Quarter ending 31st March 1912.		5 5 0 ..	5 5 0
"	Buildings		4 9 6	
"	Engines and Boilers		8 12 2	
"	Dynamos		0 15 0	
"	Other Machinery		7 4 8	
"	Accumulators		3 12 6	
"	Station Lighting To Stock Account For Sundry Stores and Materials supplied to Generation, Repairs and Maintenance of Buildings, Plant, and Machinery during the Quarter ending 31st March 1912.		0 16 9 ..	25 10 7
"	Mains and Services		6 8 11	
"	Meters, Switches, &c.		4 10 1	
"	Distributing Stations To Stock Account For Sundry Stores and Materials supplied to Distribution, Repairs, and Maintenance of Buildings, Plant, and Machinery during the Quarter ending 31st March 1912.		2 3 4 ..	13 2 4
"	Public Lamp Repairs		0 18 8	
"	Public Lamp Renewals To Stock Account For Sundry Stores and Materials supplied to Public Lamps for the Quarter ending 31st March 1912.		5 0 0 ..	5 18 8

The *pro forma* entries in the Impersonal Ledger would be as follow :—

Dr.	GENERATION.	Cr.
1912 Mar. 31	To Fuel " Engine Room Stores " Water	£ s d 212 12 4 7 7 5 5 5 0

ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACCOUNTS

51

<i>Dr.</i>		BUILDINGS.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Mar. 31	To R. & M. ..	£ s d 4 9 6			
<i>Dr.</i>		ENGINES AND BOILERS.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Mar. 31	To R. & M. ..	£ s d 8 12 2			
<i>Dr.</i>		DYNAMOS.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Mar. 31	To R. & M. ..	£ s d 0 15 0			
<i>Dr.</i>		OTHER MACHINERY.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Mar. 31	To R. & M. ..	£ s d 7 4 8			
<i>Dr.</i>		ACCUMULATORS.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Mar. 31	To R. & M. ..	£ s d 3 12 6			
<i>Dr.</i>		STATION LIGHTING.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Mar. 31	To R. & M. ..	£ s d 0 16 9			
<i>Dr.</i>		MAINS AND SERVICES.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Mar. 31	To R. & M. ..	£ s d 6 8 11			
<i>Dr.</i>		METERS, SWITCHES, &c.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Mar. 31	To R. & M. ..	£ s d 4 10 1			

<i>Dr.</i>		DISTRIBUTING STATIONS.				<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Mar. 31	To R. & M. ..	£	s	d			
		2	3	4			
<i>Dr.</i>		PUBLIC LAMPS (REPAIRS ACCOUNT).				<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Mar. 31	To R. & M. ..	£	s	d			
		0	18	8			
<i>Dr.</i>		PUBLIC LAMPS (RENEWAL ACCOUNT).				<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Mar. 31	To R. & M. ..	£	s	d			
		5	0	0			
<i>Dr.</i>		STORES AND MATERIALS ACCOUNT.				<i>Cr.</i>	
				1912 Mar. 31	By Generation ..	£	s d
					" Repairs and Maintenance (Buildings and Machinery) ..	7	7 5
					" Do. (Distribu- tion) ..	25	10 7
					" Do. (Public Lamps) ..	13	2 4
						5	18 8
<i>Dr.</i>		FUEL ACCOUNT.				<i>Cr.</i>	
				1912 Mar. 31	By Generation ..	£	s d
						212	12 4
<i>Dr.</i>		WATER ACCOUNT.				<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Mar. 31	To Newton Water Co.	£	s	d	1912 Mar. 31	By Generation ..	£ s d
		5	5	0			5 5 0
<i>Dr.</i>		CASH BOOK.				<i>Cr.</i>	
				1912 Mar. 31	By Water Account	£	s d
						5	5 0

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY, LIMITED.

STATEMENT OF STORES AND MATERIALS ISSUED during the Quarter ending March 31st 1912, and Chargeable to Capital.

Date	Requisition No.	Lands C. 1.	Buildings C. 2.	Machinery C. 3.	Accumulators C. 4.	Mains and Cables C. 5.	Transformers and Sub-Stations C. 6.	Motors C. 7.	Electrical Instruments C. 8.	House Services C. 9.	Tools C. 10.	Meters and Indicators C. 11.	Free Wiring C. 12.	Public Lamps C. 13.	Total
1912		£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
Jan. 4	48	..	4 10 8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4 10 8
" 10	49	..	3 7 6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 0 0	5 7 6
Feb. 10	50	..	..	..	5 0 0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 0 0
" 21	51	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6 1 4
Mar. 21	52	..	..	2 2 9	..	..	..	2 10 6	3 10 8	2 10 8	..	..	..	..	4 13 3
" 22	53	..	..	..	..	18 3 10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18 3 10
" 24	54	..	..	..	..	..	9 2 7	..	..	..	..	1 10 3	..	..	10 12 10
" 24	55	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10 0 0	..	10 9 0
Total	..	£ ..	£ 7 18 2	£ 2 2 9	£ 5 0 0	£ 18 3 10	£ 9 2 7	£ 2 10 6	£ 3 10 8	£ 2 10 8	..	£ 1 10 3	£ 10 0 0	£ 2 0 0	£ 64 9 5

Certified by TIMOTHY ATKINS, Engineer.

NOTE.—This supplemental summary is utilised for the purpose of indicating therein, as shown, particulars of any expenditure included in "B" Statement, which the Directors have authorised by Special Minute (otherwise than by the usual quarterly sanctioned estimate) so that the Accountant may keep a check upon the actual expenditure incurred, and compare it from time to time with the amount sanctioned. An account of all expenditure in respect of Job Numbers is kept in the Cost Ledger.

Job. No. of Specific Work	Allocation Reference	Amount
J. N. 14	Buildings	£ s d 7 18 2
	Total	£ 7 18 2

The Journal entries would be as follows —

Date	Particulars	Ledger Folio	Dr.	Cr.
1912			£ s d	£ s d
Mar. 31	Buildings	14	7 18 2	
	Machinery	15	2 2 9	
	Accumulators	16	5 0 0	
	Mains and Cables	17	18 3 10	
	Transformers and Sub-Stations	18	9 2 7	
	Motors	19	2 10 6	
	Electrical Instruments	20	3 10 8	
	House Services	21	2 10 8	
	Meters and Indicators	22	1 10 3	
	Free Wiring	23	10 0 0	
	Public Lamps	24	2 0 0	
	To Stores and Materials Account	7	..	64 9 5
	For Sundry Stores and Materials issued and chargeable to Capital for the quarter ended the 31st March 1912.			

and the *pro forma* Ledger entries—

Dr.	BUILDINGS.	Cr.
1912 Mar. 31	To Stores & Materials £ s d 7 18 2	
Dr.	MACHINERY.	Cr.
1912 Mar. 31	To Stores & Materials £ s d 2 2 9	
Dr.	ACCUMULATORS.	Cr.
1912 Mar. 31	To Stores & Materials £ s d 5 0 0	
Dr.	MAINS AND CABLES.	Cr.
1912 Mar. 31	To Stores & Materials £ s d 18 3 10	
Dr.	TRANSFORMERS AND SUB-STATIONS.	Cr.
1912 Mar. 31	To Stores & Materials £ s d 9 2 7	

<i>Dr.</i>	MOTORS.	<i>Cr.</i>
1912 Mar. 31	To Stores & Materials £ s d 2 10 6	

<i>Dr.</i>	ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS.	<i>Cr.</i>
1912 Mar. 31	To Stores & Materials £ s d 3 10 8	

<i>Dr.</i>	HOUSE SERVICES.	<i>Cr.</i>
1912 Mar. 31	To Stores & Materials £ s d 2 10 8	

<i>Dr.</i>	METERS AND INDICATORS.	<i>Cr.</i>
1912 Mar. 31	To Stores & Materials £ s d 1 10 3	

<i>Dr.</i>	FREE WIRING.	<i>Cr.</i>
1912 Mar. 31	To Stores & Materials £ s d 10 0 0	

<i>Dr.</i>	PUBLIC LAMPS.	<i>Cr.</i>
1912 Mar. 31	To Stores & Materials £ s d 2 0 0	

<i>Dr.</i>	STORES AND MATERIALS ACCOUNT.	<i>Cr.</i>
	1912 Mar. 31	By Capital Issues .. £ s d 64 9 5

These Revenue and Capital Statements of Stores and Materials Issued should be carefully filed, as they will be required by the Auditor.

STOCKTAKING.

The stock is taken yearly. The quantity of each article in each recess, or other place of store, is compared with the stock exhibited by the Stores Cards, when these are in use, and which we have already explained. The value of the stock should agree with the total of the balances shown by the Stores Ledger, and the balance of the Stores and Materials Account in the Head Office Impersonal Ledger. This, however, is seldom the case, and it will be found in practice that allowance must be made for slight discrepancies. Very often a quantity discrepancy will be found in the Fuel Account, which will, of course, require adjustment, or some materials will be found to have been issued at an incorrect price, owing to the omission of a Credit Note, or other cause, and so on. It must be remembered that if the office supply of coal be drawn from the stock of fuel, such supply must be debited to General Establishment Charges, and not to Generation, every issue of Stores, Materials, Fuel, &c., being, of course, allocated to the purpose for which it is required.

It is very necessary that the Managing Engineer or storekeeper should keep a strict eye on the consumption of fuel, which should be weighed over to the stokers, and a proper note signed by them indicating the quantity of coal so weighed over given to the storekeeper, countersigned by the Managing Engineer. If the fuel be delivered at the station by rail, care should be taken to have the wagons liberated promptly, and thus obviate demurrage. In large concerns it is the practice to keep a record in a small book of the dates of arrival of the wagons, and the dates that they are liberated.

No invoice for stores and materials should be entered in the Inward Accounts Book under the heading of "Stores and Materials," or "Stock," according to the title used, without

its already being marked "Stock," which should be done by the storekeeper. Similarly in regard to fuel invoices, which should be marked Fuel or Stock, as the case may be. The Accountant should also take care to see that the folio of the Stores Received Book is inserted in all invoices for Stores, Material, Fuel, &c. The "Stores and Materials" and "Fuel" Accounts as recorded in the Inward Accounts Book, as well as the Stores Issues, should be compared from time to time with the Storekeeper's Ledger, and agreed therewith, particularly with a view to seeing that no issues are being charged out at higher than cost price.

It will be noticed that the stock requires to be set out in the Board of Trade prescribed form of Balance Sheet under the separate titles of—

- (1) Fuel.
- (2) Engine Room Stores (Oils, Waste, &c.).
- (3) General.

The stock will therefore probably require some dissection as between 2 and 3, which, however, is a simple matter.

The Stock (valued at cost) Statement for the Balance Sheet is signed by the storekeeper and countersigned by the Engineer.

The following is a usual form of Stock Statement :—

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY, LIM.

31st December 1912.

We hereby certify that the stock of Stores and Materials and Fuel in hand at 31st December 1912 is as follows :—

Description	Quantity or Weight	Cost Price	Amount	Total
			£ s d	£ s d

JOHN JONES, *Storekeeper.*

TIMOTHY ATKINS, *Managing Engineer.*

It may be added that the value of the stock as shown by the Head Office books is arrived at in the usual way, viz. :—

<i>Dr.</i>	<i>Cr.</i>
£ s d	£ s d
Stock on hand at commencement of period under review	Issues during the intervening period at cost price as per Stores Statements
Purchases during the intervening period as per invoices marked 'Stock'	Balance: Stock at cost price on hand at conclusion of period under review

CHAPTER V.

WAGES, SALARIES, &c.

WAGES.

THE workmen are supplied with Time Sheets designed as follows :—

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY, LIM.

TIME SHEET.

For the week ended..... 19

No..... Name..... Grade.....

DAY	Time Worked		No. of Hours actually worked	Particulars of Work Done, or Job Number	Rate	Amount			Allocation + Reference	Remarks
	From	To			†	†	†	†		
Saturday ..						£	s	d		
Sunday										
Monday ..										
Tuesday ..										
Wednesday ..										
Thursday ..										
Friday ..										

..... Signature of Workman.

..... Engineer.

† These columns are filled up by the Engineer.

Or :—

TIME SHEET, for the Week ending.....19....

Name..... No..... Grade.....

Day	Commenced Work at	Finished Work at	Hours Worked			Allowance for Overtime	Hours to be paid for	Unloading Coal	Coal Trimming and Conveying	Stoking and Boiler Attendance, &c.	Driving and Engine Attendance, &c.	Attending.....	Cleaning & Repairing								Other Jobs					For Office only																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
			At Ordinary Rate	Without Extra Pay	At Overtime Rate								Engines	Boilers	Pumps	Rotaries	Dynamos	Transformers	Other Machinery	Engine Room	Boiler House	Allocation	Hours	Amount	£		s	d																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Totals																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														

Remarks.....

Rate of Pay.....per hour.

" "per week.

Calculated by.....

Certified by.....
Engineer.

The Time Sheets, after being checked, are entered in the Wages Pay Bill Book, as follows:—

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY, LIM.

WAGES PAY BILL for the week ending 7th January 1912.

No.	Name	Grade	Sat.	Sun.	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Total Time	Rate	Amount	Friendly Society Deductions	Amount Payable
1	John Strong	Engineer	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	£ s d	s d	£ s d
2	William Bone	Do.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 12 6	..	1 12 6
3	Robert Blow	Stoker	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 11 6	0 9	1 10 9
4	Peter Short	Do.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 5 0	0 7	1 4 5
5	James Naylor	Fitter	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 5 0	0 7	1 4 5
6	George Peters	Switch Board Attendant	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 10 0	0 9	1 9 3
7	Robert Nicholson	Do.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 2 6	0 6	1 2 0
8	Stephen Thomson	Joiner	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 1 0	0 6	1 0 6
9	Edward North	Do.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 10 0	0 9	1 9 3
10	Nicholas Crompton	Wireman	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 10 0	0 9	1 9 3
11	Joseph Black	Do.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 10 0	0 9	1 9 3
12	John Wake	Wireman's Mate	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 9 6	0 9	1 8 9
13	Allan Woolhouse	Do.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18 6	0 6	0 18 0
14	Thomas Nevins	Lamplighter	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 18 9	0 6	0 18 3
15	Sidwell Newton	Labourer	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 18 0	0 6	0 17 6
16	Michael Flynn	Do.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 17 6	0 6	0 17 0
17	James Connor	Do.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 17 6	0 6	0 17 0
18	Alfred Jones	Boy	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 10 0	..	0 10 0
19	John Evans	Do.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 8 6	..	0 8 6
20	William Prompt	Storekeeper	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 5 6	0 7	1 4 11
21	Peter Thomasin	Assistant Shift Engineer	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 15 0	0 10	1 14 2
												£24 14 3	11 1	£24 3 2

TIMOTHY ATKINS,

Managing Engineer.

When the workmen contribute to a friendly or other society, and as a matter of convenience the contributions are deducted by the company from their wages, the company periodically sending a cheque to the society for the contributions so deducted, such deductions do not, of course, affect the amount of wages to be allocated. For instance, supposing that the total of column 6 in the Wages Pay Bill Book is, say, £25 for a certain week, and that the total net amount payable as per column 8 is £20, Wages Account would, of course, be debited with £25, Cash credited with £20, and the society credited with £5. When the company remitted the contributions to the society, Cash would be credited and the society debited therewith. The Time Sheets and Pay Bill Book are handed in to the Head Office, where they are checked by the Accountant. The workmen and other employees sign for their wages or salary a form of receipt as follows :—

.....19

RECEIVEDPoundsShillings,
 and.....Pence, $\frac{\text{Salary}}{\text{Wages}}$ for the $\frac{\text{Month}}{\text{Week}}$ ended
19
 £ s. d. Signature.

Every month the wages are analysed and allocated under the titles named in the Allocation Table to Capital and Revenue, the allocations being journalised quarterly.

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC
WAGES ANALYSIS for the Month

Week ending	GENERATION										Total Genera- tion
	Coal	Genera- tion	Repairs and Maintenance						Station Lighting		
			Buildings	Engines, Boilers, &c.	Dynamos, &c.	Other Machin'ry	Accumu- lators, &c.				
A. 1.	A. 5.	A. 6.	A. 7.	A. 8.	A. 9.	A. 10.	A. 11.				
Jan. 7	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	
14	..	7 0 0	..	5 0 0	..	0 19 8	..	..	12 19 8	..
21	1 0 0	6 10 0	2 5 0	..	0 10 0	1 0 0	..	0 19 7	12 4 7	..	
28	..	7 2 6	..	4 0 0	..	1 0 0	..	..	12 2 6	..
	0 15 0	6 15 0	..	2 0 0	0 5 6	..	1 0 0	0 8 4	11 3 10	..	
Total ..	£1 15 0	£27 7 6	£2 5 0	£11 0 0	£0 15 6	£2 19 8	£1 0 0	£1 7 11	£48 10 7	..	

SUMMARY.

Generation	£ s d
Distribution	48 10 7
Public Lamps	14 14 0
Total	2 0 6
	£65 5 1

LIGHTING COMPANY, LIM.

ended 31st January 1912.

A

Revenue.

DISTRIBUTION					PUBLIC LAMPS		
Distribution B. 2.	Repairs and Maintenance			Total Distribution	Repairs P.L. 1.	Renewals P.L. 2.	Total Public Lamps
	Mains B. 3.	Apparatus on Consumer's Premises B. 4.	Distributing Stations B. 5.				
£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
1 0 0	1 0 0	0 19 0	1 15 0	4 14 0	0 7 6	..	0 7 6
1 15 0	0 10 0	..	..	2 5 0	..	..	..
2 0 0	1 0 0	1 0 0	0 10 0	4 10 0	0 3 0	..	0 3 0
2 0 0	0 15 0	0 10 0	..	3 5 0	..	1 10 0	1 10 0
£6 15 0	£3 5 0	£2 9 0	£2 5 0	£14 14 0	£0 10 6	£1 10 0	£2 0 6

Certified by TIMOTHY ATKINS, *Engineer.*

The Journal entries would be as follows :—

Date	Particulars	Ledger Folio	Dr.	Cr.
1912 Jan. 31	Fuel		£ s d 1 15 0	£ s d
	Generation		27 7 6	
	Buildings		2 5 0	
	Engines and Boilers		11 0 0	
	Dynamos		0 15 6	
	Other Machinery		2 19 8	
	Accumulators		1 0 0	
	Station Lighting		1 7 11	
	Distribution		6 15 0	
	Mains		3 5 0	
	Apparatus on Consumer's Premises		2 9 0	
	Distributing Stations		2 5 0	
	Public Lamp Repairs		0 10 6	
	Public Lamp Renewals		1 10 0	
	To Wages Account .. .. .		..	65 5 1
	For Wages paid for the month ended the 31st January 1912.			

Pro forma Ledger Entries.

Dr.	WAGES.	Cr.
1912 Jan. 31	To Cash £ s d 65 5 1	1912 Jan. 31 By Fuel " Generation " Buildings " Engines & Boilers " Dynamos " Other Machinery " Accumulators " Station Lighting " Distribution " Mains " Apparatus on Consumer's Premises " Distributing Stations " Public Lamp Repairs " Do. Renewals £ s d 1 15 0 27 7 6 2 5 0 11 0 0 0 15 6 2 19 8 1 0 0 1 7 11 6 15 0 3 5 0 2 9 0 2 5 0 0 10 6 1 10 0 £65 5 1

Dr.	FUEL.	Cr.
1912 Jan. 31	To Wages £ s d 1 15 0	

<i>Dr.</i>	GENERATION.				<i>Cr.</i>
1912 Jan. 31	To Wages	£	s	d	
		27	7	6	

<i>Dr.</i>	BUILDINGS.				<i>Cr.</i>
1912 Jan. 31	To Wages	£	s	d	
		2	5	0	

<i>Dr.</i>	ENGINES AND BOILERS.				<i>Cr.</i>
1912 Jan. 31	To Wages	£	s	d	
		11	0	0	

<i>Dr.</i>	DYNAMOS.				<i>Cr.</i>
1912 Jan. 31	To Wages	£	s	d	
		0	15	6	

<i>Dr.</i>	OTHER MACHINERY.				<i>Cr.</i>
1912 Jan. 31	To Wages	£	s	d	
		2	19	8	

<i>Dr.</i>	ACCUMULATORS.				<i>Cr.</i>
1912 Jan. 31	To Wages	£	s	d	
		1	0	0	

<i>Dr.</i>	STATION LIGHTING.				<i>Cr.</i>
1912 Jan. 31	To Wages	£	s	d	
		1	7	11	

<i>Dr.</i>	DISTRIBUTION.				<i>Cr.</i>
1912 Jan. 31	To Wages	£	s	d	
		6	15	0	

<i>Dr.</i>		MAINS.			<i>Cr.</i>		
1912 Jan. 31	To Wages	£	s	d			
		3	5	0			

<i>Dr.</i>		APPARATUS ON CONSUMER'S PREMISES.			<i>Cr.</i>		
1912 Jan. 31	To Wages	£	s	d			
		2	9	0			

<i>Dr.</i>		DISTRIBUTING STATIONS.			<i>Cr.</i>		
1912 Jan. 31	To Wages	£	s	d			
		2	5	0			

<i>Dr.</i>		PUBLIC LAMPS—REPAIRS.			<i>Cr.</i>		
1912 Jan. 31	To Wages	£	s	d			
		0	10	6			

<i>Dr.</i>		PUBLIC LAMPS—RENEWALS.			<i>Cr.</i>		
1912 Jan. 31	To Wages	£	s	d			
		1	10	0			

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY, LIM.
WAGES ANALYSIS for the Month-ended January 31st 1912.

B
Capital.

Month	Buildings C 2	Mach- ery C 3	Accumu- lators C 4	Mains and Cables C 5	Trans- formers C 6	Motors C 7	Electrical Instru- ments C 8	House Services C 9	Tools C 10	Meters C 11	Free Wiring C 12	Public Lamps C 13	Total
1912	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
Jan. 7	1 0 0	0 14 0	..	..	..	..	..	1 10 0	..	..	2 0 0	..	5 4 0
14	0 19 6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	0 9 6	1 9 0
28	1 10 0	0 12 0	0 9 0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0 0	..	3 11 0
Total	£3 9 6	£1 6 0	£0 9 0	..	..	..	..	£1 10 0	..	..	£3 0 0	£0 9 6	£10 4 0

Certified by TIMOTHY ATKINS, *Managing Engineer.*

See Note on Stores and Materials Issued
and chargeable to Capital Statement, which
applies similarly to Wages Analysis chargeable
to Capital.

Job. No.	Account Allocation	Amount
		£ s d

The Journal entries would be :—

Date	Particulars	Ledger Folio	Dr.	Cr.
1912 Jan. 31	Buildings	14	£ s d 3 9 6	£ s d
	Machinery	15	1 6 0	
	Accumulators	16	0 9 0	
	Public Lamps	24	0 9 6	
	Free Wiring	23	3 0 0	
	House Services	21	1 10 0	
	To Wages Account	11	..	10 4 0
	For Wages paid during the four weeks ended 28th January 1912 and chargeable to Capital.			

SALARIES.

The salaries are allocated similarly to that of wages. The amount of the Office Salaries Pay Bill is, of course, credited in the General Cash Book, and posted to the debit of Salaries Account in the Impersonal Ledger. At the end of each quarter the Salaries Account is treated by a Journal entry as follows :—

	Dr.	Cr.
	£ s d	£ s d
Management Expenses—		
Secretary's, &c., Salaries ..	127 10 0	
Collectors' Salaries ..	15 0 0	
To Salaries Account ..		142 10 0
For Office Salaries for the Quarter ended 31st March 1912.		

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY, LIM.

SALARIES PAY BILL for the month of January 1912.

Name	Position	Rate per annum	Amount Due
Robinson, J.	Secretary	£ 250	£ s d 20 16 8
Cash, W.	Accountant	150	12 10 0
James, R.	Clerk	60	5 0 0
Thomson, B.	Collector	60	5 0 0
Lewins, M.	Junior Clerk	52	4 3 4
		Total	<u>£47 10 0</u>

JOHN ROBINSON,

Secretary.

ALLOCATION.—MANAGEMENT EXPENSES :—

F. 2. Salaries of Secretary, &c. ..	£ s d 42 10 0
F. 3. Salaries of Collectors	5 0 0
	<u>£47 10 0</u>

The Station or Electricity Works Pay Bill is similarly treated.

The amount of the Pay Bill is credited in the General Cash Book and posted to the debit of Salaries Account in the Impersonal Ledger. At the end of each quarter the amount is dissected, and transferred by a Journal entry to the proper account, *e.g.* :—

	Dr.	Cr.
	£ s d	£ s d
Generation	11 6 8	
Distribution	4 0 0	
Managing	12 10 0	
Buildings (Capital)	2 0 0	
Machinery (Capital)	1 0 0	
To Salaries Account		30 16 8
For proportion of Station Salaries chargeable to Revenue and Capital for the Quarter ending 31st March 1912.		

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY, LIM.
SALARIES PAY BILL for the Month of January 1912.

Name	Position	Annual Salary	Salary due	ACCOUNT ALLOCATION							
				Revenue				Capital			
				Genera- tion	Distri- bution	Managing	£ s d	Buildings	Machin'ry	£ s d	£ s d
Atkins, Timothy	..	Managing Engineer	£ s d 12 10 0	..	..	12 10 0	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
Brown, William	..	Superintendent	120	10 0 0	2 0 0	..	..	2 0 0	1 0 0		
Evans, Robert	..	Engineer	100	8 6 8	2 0 0						
Total			£30 16 8	11 6 8	4 0 0	12 10 0		2 0 0	1 0 0		

Certified by **TIMOTHY ATKINS, Managing Engineer.**

NOTE.—Any Capital Expenditure in respect of work to which a Job Number has been given is indicated in the Supplemental Summary.

Job No.	Amount
	£ s d

The Supplemental Summaries at the foot of the Stores, Wages, and Salaries (Capital) Statements are entered in what may be termed the Cost Ledger, which may be in the following form, space being allotted to each job number :—

COST LEDGER.

Particulars of Work, &c.....

Date of Minutes.....

Amounts Authorised

Total £.....

[illegible]

Any other expenditure not appearing in the statement mentioned, and chargeable to job number, must be noted for inclusion therein.

OTHER BOOKS OF ACCOUNT.

In treating of the allocation of stores and materials issued, wages paid, &c., we have utilised the services of the Journal, which, as will have been gathered, is much in evidence in the proper record of Electric Lighting Accounts. The remaining books of account in use are the General Cash Book, Petty Cash Book, Bills Receivable and Bills Payable Books, Sundry Sales Journal, Sundry Sales Ledger, and Consumers' Books. The General Cash Book may be designed as follows, or in the ordinary form as may be preferred.

The principles of the General Cash Book are that all receipts and payments recorded therein affect the Bank Account, which is kept only in the General Cash Book, all receipts being banked and all payments made by cheque. The receipts are recorded on the *Dr.* side, and the payments on the *Cr.* side, the former being posted to the credit, and the latter to the debit, of the affected Ledger Accounts. At the end of each month the General Cash Book is balanced, reconciled with the Bank Pass Book, and ruled off.

The Discount columns are treated as follows :—The total of the discounts on the *Dr.* side are entered in the Discount column on the *Cr.* side under the title of Discount, whilst the total discounts on the *Cr.* side are entered in the Discount column on the *Dr.* side under the title Discount, thus balancing the two Discount columns, the entry on the *Dr.* side being posted to the credit side, and that on the *Cr.* side to the debit side of Discount Account in the Ledger.

The majority of the receipt entries on the *Dr.* side will be vouched by the Auditors with the counterfoils of the Receipt Book, and the payments on the *Cr.* side with the vouchers, which should be carefully numbered and filed in numerical order ready for the Auditor.

It will be seen that special inner columns are provided on the *Dr.* side for the record of receipts for current rentals and hire, and “other receipts,” whilst on the *Cr.* side there are also special inner columns provided for the record of payments in respect of the two principal Stock Accounts, and for “other payments.”

Petty Cash Book.—

The usual practice is to draw in the first instance a cheque for a round sum of, say, £25 upon the bank, which is credited

in the Bank column of the General Cash Book, and debited in the Petty Cash Book. At varying periodical times for the total payments made out of the petty cash a cheque is drawn, thus restoring to Petty Cash Account the round sum drawn, which sum, both at the commencement and at the end of the financial year, is always maintained.

The form of the Petty Cash Book is as follows :—

PETTY CASH BOOK.

Dr.	G. C. B. Folio.	Date	Particulars	Voucher No.	Cr.	ALLOCATION					
						Printing and Stationery	General Establish- ment Charges	Rents	Rates	Insurance	Office Furniture
£ s d					£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
25 0 0	6	1912 Jan. 1	To Bank	1	0 18 6	0 18 6					
		3	By John Jones, Printing ..	2	1 0 0	..	1 0 0				
		7	" " Office Cleaning ..	3	0 7 6	..	0 7 6				
		9	" " W. Alder, Travelling Expenses ..	4	1 10 0	..	1 10 0				
		10	" " J. Mold, Wages ..	5	0 8 0	..	0 8 0				
		12	" " Wm. Newton & Co., 2 Ledgers ..	6	0 18 6	0 18 6					
		14	" " Mark & May, Ground Rent ..	7	0 15 0	..	0 15 0				
		15	" " Wisdom U. D. C. Rates ..	8	1 0 0	..	..	1 0 0			
		16	" " The National Insur- ance Co. ..	9	0 15 0	..	..	..	0 15 0		
		17	" " Registration Fees ..	10	1 10 6	..	1 10 6				
		18	" " Walton & Co., Ad- vertising ..	11	1 5 0	0 10 0	1 5 0				
		19	" " J. Jones, Stationery ..	12	0 10 0	..	..		
		25	" " Robert Jackson, Office Furniture ..	13	1 7 6	..	..		
		26	" " Teas ..	14	0 5 0	..	0 5 0				
		28	To Bank ..	15	3 3 0	..	3 3 0				
		31	By Jas. Joiner, Fees ..	16	6 5 0	..	6 5 0				
		"	" Travelling Expenses ..	..	15 11 0	..	..		
		"	" Balance ..	..	..	..	..
12 9 6	7										1 7 6
£37 9 6					£37 9 6	£2 7 0	£15 4 0	£0 15 0	£1 0 0	£0 15 0	£1 7 6
15 11 0	..	1912 Feb. 1	To Balance ..	..						

Every quarter the allocations of the Petty Cash Book should be posted by a Journal entry to the proper accounts in the Impersonal Ledger, *e.g.* :—

		<i>Dr</i>			<i>Cr.</i>		
1912		£	s	d	£	s	d
Mar. 31	Printing and Stationery	3	10	0			
	General Establishment Charges	30	2	0			
	Rents	3	0	0			
	Rates	1	0	0			
	Insurances	1	0	0			
	Office Furniture (Capital Account)	1	7	6			
	To Petty Cash Account				39	19	6
	For Petty Expenditure as per Petty Cash Book during the three months, January, February, and March 1912.						

The Petty Cash Account in the Ledger is debited with the amounts drawn from the bank for petty cash purposes as per credits in the General Cash Book, and credited with the expenditure shown by the Petty Cash Book, the balance representing the amount of Petty Cash on hand.

The Bills Receivable and Bills Payable Books recording Bills of Exchange are of the usual type, the Bills Receivable being entered in the Bills Receivable Book, and posted to the credit of the Personal Accounts concerned in the Ledger, and Bills Receivable Account debited. When discounted, or paid into the bank for collection, the bank is debited (Bank column in the General Cash Book), and Bills Receivable Account credited.

Bills Payable are entered in the Bills Payable Book when accepted, which is posted to the debit of the Personal Accounts affected in the Ledger, the double entry being completed by a credit to Bills Payable Account. When honoured, the bank is credited (Bank column in the General Cash Book) and Bills Payable Account debited.

The following are usual forms of the Bills Receivable and Payable Books :—

BILLS RECEIVABLE BOOK.

No.	Date Received	Drawee	Drawee's Account of	Where Payable	Date of Bill	Currency	Ledger Folio	Amount	Due Date	Date and manner of disposal	Remarks
1012 Jan 7	J. Duke ..	The Company	Drawee ..	N.P. Bank Newton	1912 Jan. 4	1 month	3	£ s d 390 0 0	January		
									February		
									March		
									April		
									May		
									June		
									July		
									August		
									September		
									October		
									November		
									December		

BILLS PAYABLE BOOK.

No.	Date of Acceptance	Drawer	Dr. wee	Account of	Where Payable	Date of Bill	Currency	Ledger Folio	Amount	Due Date	Date Re- turned	Remarks
1912 Jan. 12	R. Roberts..	The Company	Drawer	..	Newton (Banking Co., Wrox- ham)	1912 Jan. 7	2/mos.	4	£ s d 125 0 0	January February March April May June July August September October November December	1912 Jan. 13	

SUNDRY SALES JOURNAL.

Date	Sundry Sales Ledger	To whom Chargeable	Address	Particulars	Sales Cost	Work done at Cost				Amount charged and posted to Sundry Sales Ledger
						Materials	Wages	Sundries	Total	
					£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d

SUNDRY SALES LEDGER (TABULAR FORM).

Folio of Sundry Sales Journal	Name	Address	Arrears	Amount Charged	Date of Payment	Amount Paid	Arrears	Remarks
				£ s d		£ s d	£ s d	

Sundry Sales.—

Special returns are made monthly of articles or materials sold, or for materials used, and wages incurred in respect of work done chargeable to private parties. Where such sales are of moment, they should be entered in a Sundry Sales Journal (details being supplied by the Managing Engineer), and the entries posted to a Sundry Sales Ledger.

At the end of each month the wages under the head of Sundry Sales are journalised by a credit to Wages Account and a debit to Sundry Sales Account, the article sold or materials supplied in connection with work done being journalised by a debit to Sundry Sales Account and a credit to Stock. The total of the Sundry Sales Journal (Amount Charged column) is debited to Sundry Sales Ledger Account and credited to Sundry Sales Account. The latter shows the profit made, and at the end of the financial year is closed by a Journal entry debiting Sundry Sales Account and crediting Revenue therewith. The payments received in respect of Sundry Sales are debited in the General Cash Book and posted to the credit of Sundry Sales Ledger Account in the Ledger, which account shows the amount outstanding (if any), and forms, of course, a sundry debtor.

The accounts for the supply of electrical energy, rent of meters, motors, &c., are usually rendered quarterly, and the form of account is as below :—

WROXHAM, 22

31st March 1912.

MR. A. JONES, Wroxham.

To THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY, LIM., Dr.

For Electrical Energy for the Quarter ending 31st March 1912.

(See Meter Card for readings.)

Lighting by Meter—

98	Board of Trade units at 7d. per unit...	2	17	2
86	" " 2d. " ..	0	14	4
	" " " " ..			

Total No. of units 184*Motors—*

Board of Trade units at per unit ..

" " " " ..

Total No. of units

Rental of	Meter	..	..	..	..	0	4	6
Do.	do.	..	..	..	..
Do.	Motors	..	..	..	..
Do.	do.	..	..	..	..
Do.	Fittings, &c.	..	..	..	..	0	3	6

*Purchases—**Fees—*Amount Due for Quarter £3 19 6

Note.—Parts of a unit not exceeding half a unit will not be charged. Parts of a unit exceeding half a unit will be charged as a full unit.

Receipt.

.....19....

No.....

Received of

Due

Received by

£ : :

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING CO., LIM.

No.....

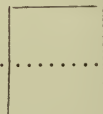
.....Date

Received from
the sum of..... pounds
.....shillings pence
as per account rendered.

Received by

.....

£ : :



The form of Meter Card referred to in the account, and which is retained by the consumer, and filled up by the Inspector quarterly, when he reads the meter and indicator, is as follows :—

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY, LIM.

METER CARD.

No..... Meter No..... Size

Name

Address Dem. Ind. Size

Date	Meter Index	Difference	Constant	Units Consumed	Indicator Reading	Max. C. Recorded	Inspector	Remarks

whilst the Inspector fills up the customer's account of consumption in a book in the following form :—

METER BOOK.

No.

Name Dem. Ind. No..... Size

Address Size of Service.....

Date Connected..... Size of Fuse.....

Wired by..... Test

Meter No. Size..... Tested by

Date	Meter Index	Difference	Constant	Units Consumed	Indicator Reading	Max. C. Recorded	Inspector	Remarks

which he hands in to the Head Office, and from which, after inspection, the necessary Consumers' Accounts are prepared.

The following form is also submitted :—

The following are forms of Consumers' Lighting and Power Books :—
 CONSUMERS' LIGHTING ACCOUNT BOOK.

LIGHTING ACCOUNTS for the Quarter ending.....19

No.	Name	Address	Units Consumed		Total	Average price per Unit	Net Charge for Current	Rental of Hire of			Fees	Total Amount of Account rendered	Arrears brought forward	Total Amount owing	Account Paid			Allowances	Bad Debts	Arrears carried forward
			@...D.	@...D.				Meters	Fittings	Date					Amount	Receipt No.				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
A	Private Consumers			£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	
B	Public Lighting																			

Or it may be in the following form :—

ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACCOUNTS

No.	Name	Folio Meter Register	QUARTER ENDING MARCH 19 .										Amount Carried Forward
			Debit					Credit					
			Arrears	Electrical Energy	Meter Rentals	Installation Rentals	Total	Date	Remit- tances	Discounts Allowed	C.B.F. No.		
			£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d		£ s d	

The ruling may be extended for the June, September, and December quarters.

ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACCOUNTS

87

MOTOR ACCOUNTS BOOK.

MOTOR ACCOUNTS FOR THE QUARTER ENDING.....19....

No.	Name	Address	Units consumed		Total	Average Price per Unit	Net Charge for Current	Rental or Hire of			Fees	Total Amount of Account rendered	Arrears brought forward	Total Amount Owning	Account Paid			Allowances	Bad Debts	Arrears carried forward
			@...D.	@...D.				Meters	Motor						Date	Amount	Receipt No.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
				£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	

Note.—Where it is the practice to allow Discounts, a column should be provided for recording them.

The Bookkeeping treatment is as follows :—

Private Consumers.—

Total of Column 7.	Credit Private Consumers' Current Account.
	Debit Private Consumers' Account.
„	8. Credit Rental of Meters Account.
	Debit Private Consumers' Account.
„	9. Credit Rental of Fittings Account.
	Debit Private Consumers' Account.
„	11. Credit Fees Account.
	Debit Private Consumers' Account.

Public Lighting.—

For Public Lighting individual Personal Accounts are usually raised.

Total of Column 7.	Credit Public Lighting Current Account.
	Debit the Personal Account.
„	8. Credit Rental of Meters Account.
	Debit the Personal Account.
„	9. Credit Rental of Fittings Account.
	Debit the Personal Account.
„	11. Credit Fees Account.
	Debit the Personal Account.

Motors.—

Total of Column 7.	Credit Motor Current Account.
	Debit Consumers' (Motor) Account.
„	8. Credit Rental of Meters Account.
	Debit Consumers' (Motor) Account.
„	9. Credit Rental of Motors Account.
	Debit Consumers' (Motor) Account.
„	11. Credit Fees Account.
	Debit Consumers' (Motor) Current Account.

The Cash received will be debited in the Cash Book, and posted to the credit of any of the following accounts to which it refers :—

- (1) Private Consumers' Account.
- (2) Public Lighting Personal Accounts.
- (3) Consumers' (Motor) Account.

Where the rental, or hire of fittings, wiring, &c., is included in the price of the current the usual practice is to credit the individual or collective Personal Account with the total. Strictly, however, the total amount should be dissected, and the proportion due to rental or hire credited to that account. Similarly in regard to motors.

In the case of the hire-purchase of fittings, wiring, &c. (separately charged in the accounts rendered) debit Private Consumers' Account, or other account, credit Capital Account with its due proportion, and credit any profit to Hire Purchase Fittings Account, the latter being transferred to the credit of Revenue Account. Similarly in regard to motors.

In the case of the hire-purchase of fittings, wiring, &c. (included in the price of the current), debit Private Consumers' Account, or other account, Capital Account, and Revenue Account with their proportions. Similarly in regard to motors.

The first of these is the fact that the United States is a young nation. It has only been about 150 years since it was founded. This is a very short time in the history of the world. Yet in this short time, the United States has achieved many great things. It has become a world power, a leader in science and technology, and a model of democracy. This is a remarkable achievement, and it is a testament to the strength and resilience of the American people.

The second of these is the fact that the United States is a diverse nation. It is made up of people from many different backgrounds, races, and ethnicities. This diversity is one of the strengths of the United States. It allows the country to draw on the talents and ideas of people from all over the world. It also makes the United States a more interesting and vibrant place to live. This diversity is a key part of the American identity, and it is one of the reasons why the United States is so successful.

The third of these is the fact that the United States is a nation of opportunity. It is a place where anyone can achieve their dreams. This is because the United States has a strong tradition of individualism and freedom. People are free to pursue their own goals and aspirations, and they are not limited by the constraints of a rigid social hierarchy. This is a key part of the American dream, and it is one of the reasons why the United States is so attractive to people from all over the world.

CHAPTER VI.

STATEMENT FOR DIRECTORS.

THE statements prepared by the Accountant for submission at the monthly meetings of the board are :—

- (1) Accountant's Report, accompanied by Bank Certificates.
- (2) Capital Commitments.
- (3) Power House Expenses and Receipts.

The Accountant's Report, which may be designed in different forms, exhibits no special feature, and will be readily understood from the following illustration :—

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC POWER SUPPLY & LIGHTING
COMPANY, LIM.

ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT TO THE BOARD, on the 12th March 1912.

From 7th February to 7th March 1912.

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Bank Balances as reported at last Meeting .. ..	..	..	..	6,000	0	0
Receipts since paid into Bank, viz. :—						
Lighting	1,500	0	0			
Power	500	0	0			
Sundry Sales	25	0	0			
Rental of Meters	17	0	0			
Rental of Motors	10	0	0			
Charging Batteries	5	0	0			
				2,057	0	0
Payments since out of Bank, viz. :—				8,057	0	0
Cheques not presented at date of last Meeting ..	100	0	0			
Cheques signed at last Meeting	200	0	0			
Cheques signed since last Meeting	150	0	0			
	450	0	0			
Less Cheques now outstanding	50	0	0			
				400	0	0
Balance as per Bank Pass Books, and Certificates at 7th inst.	..			7,657	0	0
Add Cash not credited .. .. .	..			200	0	0
				7,857	0	0
Deduct Cheques not presented .. .. .	..			50	0	0
Balance as per Cash Book .. .. .	..			£7,807	0	0
The Cheques signed since last Meeting, Nos. 400 to 445, amounted in total as per Cheque Agenda Book to ..	150	0	0			
Accounts for payment amounting to	578	0	0			
As per Cheque Agenda Book have been examined, and it is recommended that Cheques 446 to 480 be now signed in payment thereof.						
The Financial position is as under :—						
Cash Balance as above .. .. .	..			7,807	0	0
Deduct Cheques drawn to-day .. .. .	..			578	0	0
				7,229	0	0
Add on Deposit with Bank .. .. .	..			9,000	0	0
				£16,229	0	0

W. CASE, Accountant.

THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC POWER SUPPLY AND LIGHTING COMPANY, LIM.

CAPITAL, ESTIMATES AND COMMITMENTS to 14th January 1912.

Date of Minute of Agree- ment	Particulars	Original Estimate	Additions to Original Estimate	Total Amount Sanctioned	Reductions in Actual Cost	Amount Discharged to 14th Jan. 1912	Amount Undischarged
		£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
1912							
Oct. 6	Land	8,000 0 0	..	8,000 0 0	..	1,000 0 0	7,000 0 0
7	Buildings	10,000 0 0	500 0 0	10,500 0 0	..	2,000 0 0	8,500 0 0
7	Machinery and Plant— 2,100 K.W. Generating Sets ..	2,500 0 0	..	2,500 0 0	..	1,000 0 0	1,500 0 0
7	Accumulators	1,000 0 0	..	1,000 0 0	..	..	1,000 0 0
	Total	£21,500 0 0	£500 0 0	£22,000 0 0		£4,000 0 0	£18,000 0 0

WM. CASH, Accountant.

STATEMENT OF POWER HOUSE

For Quarter ending

EXPENSES.

Description	Amount	Per Unit Sold		
		This Quarter	Previous Corresponding Quarter	Last Quarter
	£ s d			
GENERATION :—				
Fuel	70 0 0	.861		
Oil, Waste, Water, and Engine Room Stores ..	10 0 0	.123		
Salaries	8 0 0	.098		
Wages	60 0 0	.738		
R. & M. Buildings	0 15 0	.009		
" Engines, &c.	5 2 6	.063		
" Dynamos	0 6 10	.004		
" Other Machinery	1 2 1	.013		
" Accumulators	0 7 10	.004		
" Stations and Lighting.. .. .	0 12 0	.007		
Total Generation	£156 6 3	1.920		
DISTRIBUTION :—				
Salaries	7 10 0	.092		
Wages	10 0 0	.123		
R. & M. Mains	9 0 0	.110		
" Apparatus on Consumers' Premises ..	4 10 0	.055		
" Distributing Stations	0 10 0	.006		
Total Distribution	£31 10 0	.386		
PUBLIC LAMPS :—				
Repairs	0 10 0	.006		
Renewals	1 0 0	.012		
Total Public Lamps	£1 10 0	.018		
MANAGEMENT AND GENERAL EXPENSES :—				
Directors' Remuneration	10 0 0	.123		
Salaries	50 0 0	.615		
Collectors	13 0 0	.160		
Stationery and Printing	0 10 0	.006		
General Establishment Charges	5 0 0	.061		
Auditors of Company	10 0 0	.123		
Board of Trade Auditor	3 0 0	.036		
Law Expenses	0 6 8	.004		
Rents	1 2 0	.013		
Rates and Taxes	20 0 0	.246		
Total Management and General Expenses ..	£112 18 8	1.387		
Total Cost for Quarter	302 4 11	3.719		
Total Cost of previous Quarter .. .. .	..	..
Total Cost to Date	£302 4 11	3.719		

QUARTERLY STATISTICS for Quarter ending 31st March 1912.

1.—Plant capacity in K.W., including accumulators to date ..	300
2.—Maximum Demand in K.W. on Power Station	75
3.—Total K.W. connected to date	200
4.—8 C.P. (35 Watt) Equivalent	4,000
5.—Maximum Demand on Feeders	65
6.—Sum of Consumers' Maximum Demands	95
7.—Load Factor $\frac{\text{Units sold} \times 100}{\text{Max. Demand} \times \text{Hours}} = \frac{19500 \times 100}{60 \times 2184}$..	14.87
8.—Total Units Generated	22,000
9.—Total Units used in Works	500
10.—Diversity Factor $\frac{\text{Sum of Consumers' Max. Dem.}}{\text{Max. Dem. on Feeders}} =$..	1.46
11.—Total Units sold	19,500
12.—Total Units unaccounted for.. .. .	2,000

The following Form may be used for Generation Records:—

	This year	Corresponding period last year	Remarks
Units Generated			
Units Received			
Units Sold—			
To (a.c.)			
To (d.c.)			
To			
Total Sold			
Units used on Works—			
Coal Handling			
Stoker Motors			
General Power			
Feed Pumps			
Condenser Pumps			
Lighting			
Battery Losses			
Balancers and Boosters			
Testing			
Total used			
Units Lost—			
On Supply to			
On Supply to			
Total Lost			
Efficiency % Last Week %			

Particulars of Expenditure	Stores	Wages	Total	Pence per unit Gen.		Pence per Unit Sold	
				This week	Last week	This week	Last week
	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d				
Tons at							
Tons at							
Tons at							
Less Sale of Ashes							
Oil, Waste, & Engine Room Stores							
Water, 1,000 gallons at per 1,000							
Salaries							
Wages							
R. and M. Buildings							
Engines and Boilers							
Dynamos							
Other Machinery							
Accumulators							
Station Lighting							
Total Generation Costs							

Maximum Loads—

On Station K.W. Water evaporated lbs.
Do. used for blowing down, &c. .. lbs.

On Willesden Feeders .. K.W. Do. Total through Feed Meter ..

On Feeders .. K.W. Lbs. Water per lb. Coal (actual) ..

On Feeders .. K.W. Do. do. f. & a. 212°
Water evaporated per Unit generated...lbs.
Coal consumed per Unit generated....lbs.

Certified by

Engineer.

CHAPTER VII.

DEPRECIATION AND RENEWALS.

THE Board of Trade prescribed form of Revenue Account provides for depreciation in respect of—

- (1) Leasehold Works,
- (2) Buildings,
- (3) Plant and Machinery,

such provision being debited against Revenue as well as Renewals.

Depreciation, if it has occurred, or if it is occurring, is a loss, and should be treated by a debit to Revenue and a credit to the asset affected. This is the usual practice where accounts are kept on what is termed the Single-Account System; but in accounts kept on the Double-Account System, the record is effected by creating a Depreciation Account (termed in the Board of Trade form a Depreciation Fund Account), which is credited with the sum written off, and Revenue debited. The Capital Account (which is quite a distinct account from the Balance Sheet, and which, by the way, excludes "Preliminary Expenses," the latter being separately indicated in the Balance Sheet) records on the debit side the capital expenditure to date, and on the credit side the capital receipts, the balance only being carried to the Balance Sheet. It may be remarked, however, that the only difference between the Double-Account System and the

Single-Account System is purely that of form, as any accounts framed on the former system show the same result if converted to the latter, and *vice versa*.

The following percentages in cost may be taken as general rates for the depreciation of electrical buildings and plant :—

Buildings..	..	..	..	..	..	2½
Meters ..	..	..	..	..	..	7½
Instruments ..	..	..	..	..	..	7½
Accumulators ..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Engines and Boilers ..	..	..	..	..	..	7½ to 10
Mains and Cables ..	..	..	..	..	..	5
Dynamos..	..	..	..	..	..	7½
Turbines ..	..	..	..	..	..	7½
Transformers ..	..	..	..	..	..	7½ to 10
Tools ..	..	..	..	..	..	10
Motors ..	..	..	..	..	..	7½

In so far as the subject bears on loose plant and tools, there is one ready mode of dealing with it which is often followed in practice. Assuming that proper accounts of stores and tools purchases and issues are kept, the stock in store at any time is readily ascertained and valued. As to those implements which have been issued for use in the different shops or departments, we may proceed for any period :

<i>Loose Plant and Tools in use</i>	Dept. A.	Dept. B.	Dept. C.	&c. &c.
Estimated value of Stock in use at 31st December 19 ..				
Issues during the year as per Stores Records 19 ..				
Cost of Repairs of Loose Tools and Plant during the year 19 ..				
Total estimated value of Stock in use at 31st December 1921 ..				
Amount for Treatment ..				

As some of the tools and plant may have been used on construction or capital work during the period, it is sometimes deemed expedient to differentiate the amount for treatment as between capital and revenue.

A register or record of all purchases of plant and machinery, including, *inter alia*, engines, dynamos, transformers, switchboards, and cables, and their history, adequately classified for the purpose of obtaining fair depreciation values, should be kept, the lives and residual values of which may be estimated and rates of depreciation agreed, so that the amount to be charged against revenue may be readily ascertained, such records being supplemental, of course, to the ordinary books of account.

If it be proposed to formulate a general system of depreciation, and to record the history of its operation, it is necessary to give clear expression as to what is to be understood precisely by depreciation, renewals, repairs, and maintenance, obsolescence, improvements or betterments, the life of the plant, and, if so contemplated, the incidences of return on capital and interest on invested funds, bearing in mind the difference that exist in the interpretation of some of the terms, from the commercial, economic, and legal points of view. Moreover, it may become expedient at some future time to consider the possible sale and purchase of the undertaking as a going concern, or the disposal of the plant as it is or *in situ*, when the aid of such a history may be invaluable.

We may define depreciation in particular relation to the industry as loss in value of plant in use or operation by reason of age, wear and tear, and accidents, all such loss representing expired or exhausted capital outlay. By physical life we signify the estimated life of plant in operation and giving satisfactory service, subject, of course, to the infirmities of age, wear and tear, and accidents, whilst economic life obviously denotes the estimated physical life of the plant subject to economic changes. The estimated life of plant may be of an extremely varying nature, its use giving rise

to necessary revisions of the estimates on occasions of sudden or gradual variations and changes. Economic improvements or betterments may be denoted as provision made during the life of the plant, to be utilised in the event of obsolescence or such improvements as may be expedient to ensure economy in production if the plant be sold or discarded before the expiration of the estimated period.

As to the various modes usually considered,

(1) We may charge all cost of maintenance and renewal to Revenue as and when incurred ; but in the case of renewals there is neither mode nor prevision in such procedure from a commercial point of view, and merely to set aside some amount for that purpose (depending perhaps to some extent on the amount of nominal profit and the yield requirements of capital) is as irregular as it is devoid of the meaning of the word system and unworthy of consideration here.

(2) The reducing balance system by which a regular or uniform annual percentage rate is computed and charged on the reduced amount for each term. The advantage of this system is that as repairs and maintenance increase, the amount required for the purpose of depreciation decreases.

(3) When and since the Government acquired the works of the National Telephone Co., and now administers the entire telephone system, we have heard and continue to hear much of what is called the straight line method, which consists in a uniform annual sum on the original cost during the term, and if we provide for a return on the cost, the interest problem arises as it does in the cases of—

(4) The Sinking Fund method ; and

(5) The Annuity method.

Let us see how the reducing balance system works.

It is obvious that if we are to reduce a given sum periodically at a uniform rate the reduced balance at the end of each period will be a uniform or fixed ratio of its immediate predecessor, whence if we let

V = the commencing amount for treatment,
 RV = the amount to which it is to be written down in n years,
 or residual value,
 x = the fixed ratio,

We have the following equation:—

$$\begin{array}{rcl} & & Vx^n = RV \\ \text{Transposing } V & \dots & x^n = \frac{RV}{V} \end{array}$$

$$\text{and taking the } n\text{th root } x = \sqrt[n]{\left(\frac{RV}{V}\right)}$$

Now we know that the log of the quotient of two numbers is equal to the log of the dividend minus the log of the divisor,

$$\therefore \log x = \frac{1}{n} (\log RV - \log V)$$

and since the log of the root of a number is equal to the log of the number divided by the index of the root,

$$\therefore \log x = \frac{\log RV - \log V}{n}$$

and $1 - x$ = the fixed rate of reduction.

For instance, at what rate per annum is £4,000 reduced to £200 in 5 years—

$$\begin{array}{rcl} 4,000 x^5 & = & 200 \\ x^5 & = & 200 \end{array}$$

$$x = \sqrt[5]{200} = \sqrt[5]{\frac{1}{20}}$$

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \log x & = & \frac{1}{5} (\log 1 - \log 20) \\ & = & \frac{1}{5} (0 - 1.3010299) \\ & = & -.2602059 \\ & = & 9.7397941 - 10 \\ & = & 1.7397941 \end{array}$$

Proceeding to find the natural number, or antilog to the mantissa .7397941, by interpolation :—

Given log	.7397941	
Next lower in the tables	.7397938 = log	.54928
Difference	3	.549283

and dividing by the tabular difference, we have

$$\text{As before, log } x = 1.7397941$$

$$\text{i.e. log } .549283 = 1.7397941$$

$$\therefore x = .549283$$

and $1 - .549283 = .450717$ or 45.071 %, the annual rate of reduction.

If, therefore, we assume machinery costing £100 with an estimated residual value of £15 at the end of a calculated life of 8 years, we shall find the annual rate in the neighbourhood of 21 per cent.

End of Year	Estimated Unexhausted value at beginning of each year	Depreciation	Capital Redemption at the end of each year
1	100.	21.111	21.111
2	78.889	16.6542	37.7652
3	62.2348	13.1383	50.9035
4	49.0964	10.3647	61.2682
5	38.7317	8.1766	69.4448
6	30.5551	6.4504	75.8952
7	24.1047	5.0887	80.9839
8	19.0160	4.0144	84.9983
9	15.		

If in addition to the yearly depreciation the owner desires a return of 5 per cent. on the unexhausted capital, this would of course increase the charge against profit and loss by £5 for the first year, £3.94 for the second year, £3.11 for the third year, £2.45 for the fourth year, and so on.

The following illustrates the Sinking Fund mode. Assuming the same conditions of the problem as in the preceding case, we have :—

If the amount of 1 per annum for 8 years at 5 per cent. is $\frac{(1+.05)^8 - 1}{.05}$ the annual sum that will amount to 1 in the

same time and at the same rate is $\left(\frac{1}{\frac{(1+.05)^8 - 1}{.05}} \right) = .104722$,

and for £85 = £8.901370, the annual sinking fund. If, in addition, we postulate a yearly return of 5 per cent. on the capital invested, the total annual charge to revenue is £13.901370.

The interest earned by the fund, and the amount of the sinking fund at the end of each year are set forth below :—

End of Year	Interest earned by the Fund	Amount of Sinking Fund
1	—	8.901370
2	.445068	18.247808
3	.912390	28.061568
4	1.403078	38.366016
5	1.918300	49.185686
6	2.459284	60.546340
7	3.027317	72.475027
8	3.623751	85.

Let us suppose cost of machinery £100, residual value £15, estimated duration of physical life 15 years, the assumption of a 5 per cent. Sinking Fund, and a purchaser at the end of 5 years on the basis of its capital value, according to the fund at that period, we have :—

TABLE showing the value of the Machinery at end of 5th Year.

	£	£	£	£	£
1	100	3.939	8.939	3.939	96.061
2	100	3.939	8.939	8.074	91.926
3	100	3.939	8.939	12.2167	87.7833
4	100	3.939	8.939	16.9767	83.0233
5	100	3.939	8.939	21.7645	78.2355
8.90137 + 5 = 13.90137					

The Sinking Fund instalment is .046342 (100 - 15). In the case of a policy the assured in the circumstances would

not receive the whole of his instalments and accrued interest. The instalments constitute annuities due.

Now if the plant were purchased for £78.2355, and the purchaser entered into a fresh Sinking Fund on the same basis, the annual Sinking Fund instalment at 5 per cent. for 10 years would be $.079505 \times (78.2355 - 2) @ £6.06110$.

The annual instalment by the annuity method is—

$$8.90137 + 5 @ 13.90137$$

and the following table may be framed :—

End of Year	Capital Expenditure	Annual Return	Annual Depreciation
1	100.	5.	8.90137
2	91.09863	4.55493	9.34644
3	81.75219	4.08760	9.81377
4	71.93842	3.59692	10.30445
5	61.63397	3.08169	10.81968
6	50.81429	2.54071	11.36066
7	39.45363	1.97268	11.92869
8	27.52494	1.37624	12.52513
9	15.		

According to the Straight Line mode £10 12s. 6d. (100/8) would be charged against Revenue, and if a return of 5 per cent. on the capital were proposed, the total annual charge would be £15 12s. 6d. If, however, the annual sum for depreciation were invested at 5 per cent. simple interest, the return on the invested capital would be increased by the interest thereby earned, as set forth below :—

1	15.625	—	15.625	5.
2	15.625	.53125	15.09375	5.3125
3	15.625	1.06250	14.5625	6.0625
4	15.625	1.59375	14.03125	6.59375
5	15.625	2.125	13.5	7.125
6	15.625	2.65625	12.96875	7.65625
7	15.625	3.1875	12.4375	8.1875
8	15.625	3.71875	11.90625	8.71875

It may be required to compute hypothetically to what extent a particular mode of depreciation proposed will fulfil the requirements of the particular case, in which it will be found that the incidence of interest is a distinctive factor.

As regards the reducing balance system, however, we may take on the one hand (in the terms of our illustration) at compound interest the present value of the annual return on Capital, viz. £5 at 5 per cent., plus the present value of £85 at the end of 8 years at 5 per cent., and on the other the total present value at 5 per cent. of the return on the unexhausted capital at the end of each year (*i.e.* £5 due at the end of first year, £3.94 due at the end of the second year, and so on), plus the total present value of the depreciation sums, viz. £21.111 at the end of the first year, £16.6542 at the end of the second year, and similarly throughout the estimated life.

Let us suppose a unit of plant, which has cost £4,768 and whose component parts we have classified as to cost and estimated life as under :—

Classification	Proportion of Cost		Estimated Life		Product
M1	1,440	×	12	=	17,280
M2	2,420	×	4	=	9,680
M3	572	×	6	=	3,432
M4	336	×	3	=	1,008
	<u>4,768</u>				<u>31,400</u>

But this average is obviously incorrect, since during the maximum period as denoted by M1 there would be three renewals of M2, two renewals of M3, and four renewals of M4, so that for the period of 12 years the total original cost of the group would be much less than the actual cost, which, assuming renewals at the first cost during the maximum period would give us an equated life of 5.11 years as under :—

M1	1,440	×	1	=	1,440	×	12	=	17,280
M2	2,420	×	3	=	7,260	×	4	=	29,040
M3	572	×	2	=	1,144	×	6	=	6,864
M4	336	×	4	=	1,344	×	3	=	4,032
					<u>11,188</u>				<u>57,216</u>

and 57216/11188 gives an equated life of 5.11 years without taking into consideration the incidence of interest.

CHAPTER VIII.

SET OF PRO FORMA TRANSACTIONS.

A CONDENSED set of *pro forma* transactions are shown below, illustrating the system of accounts advocated. The record comprises—

- (1) Balance Sheet for opening entries.
- (2) Journal.
- (3) Cash entries.
- (4) Ledger.
- (5) Trial Balance.
- (6) Revenue Account.
- (7) Balance Sheet.
- (8) Auditors' Certificates (Company and Board of Trade).
- (9) Accounts set out in Board of Trade form.

BALANCE SHEET OF THE WROXHAM ELECTRIC LIGHTING COMPANY, LIM.,
AT 31ST DECEMBER 1911.

		£ s d		£ s d	
TO SHARE CAPITAL:					
<i>Authorised:—</i>					
5,000 Cumulative Preference Shares of £10 each	.. ..	£50,000	0 0	By Capital Expenditure on Works	47,630 0 0
5,000 Ordinary Shares of £10 each	.. ..	50,000	0 0	" Stock of Stores and Materials	550 0 0
		£100,000	0 0	" Sundry Debtors	8,000 0 0
<i>Issued:—</i>				" Preliminary Expenses	300 0 0
2,500 Cumulative Preference Shares of £10 each, fully-paid	.. ..	£25,000	0 0	" Investments	7,000 0 0
3,000 Ordinary Shares of £10 each fully-paid	.. ..	30,000	0 0	" Cash at Bank on Deposit	10,000 0 0
				Do.	4,000 0 0
Sundry Creditors	.. ..			" Petty Cash	20 0 0
, Depreciation and Renewal Fund	.. ..			
" Net Revenue Account, Net Revenue at 31st December 1912	.. ..			
		55,000	0 0		£73,500 0 0
		5,500	0 0		
		7,000	0 0		
		6,000	0 0		
		£73,500	0 0		

NET REVENUE ACCOUNT.

		£ s d		£ s d	
To Dividend at 6% on Preference Shares		1,500	0 0	By Balance of Revenue Account	
Do, at 6% on Ordinary Shares	.. ..	1,800	0 0		6,000 0 0
" Amount carried forward	.. ..	2,700	0 0		
		£6,000	0 0		£6,000 0 0

ANALYSIS OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE.

EXPENDITURE ON WORKS at 31st December 1911.

Lands	£6,000
Buildings	7,400
Engines, &c.	12,000
Accumulators	2,000
Other Machinery	3,000
Mains	10,000
Motors	500
Meters	1,500
Office Furniture and Fittings ..	50
Instruments	150
Tools	30
Provisional Order	5,000
	<u>£47,630</u>

JOURNAL.

1912		£	s	d	£	s	d
Jan. 1	Sundries Dr.	55,000	0	0			
	To Ordinary Share Capital Account ..				30,000	0	0
	„ Preference Share Capital Account ..				25,000	0	0
	For Share Capital subscribed to date						
„	Sundries Dr.	5,500	0	0			
	To Sundry Creditors				5,500	0	0
	For Sundry Creditors at this date.						
„	Sundries Dr.	2,700	0	0			
	To Net Revenue Account				2,700	0	0
	For Balance carried forward.						
„	Sundries Dr.	3,300	0	0			
	To Dividend Account (Ordinary Shares) ..				1,800	0	0
	„ Do. (Preference Shares) ..				1,500	0	0
	For Dividend for the year 1911.						
„	Sundries Dr.	7,000	0	0			
	To Depreciation and Renewal Fund ..				7,000	0	0
	For amount of Fund at 31st December 1911.						
„	Lands Dr.	6,000	0	0			
	Buildings	7,400	0	0			
	Engines, &c.	12,000	0	0			
	Accumulators	2,000	0	0			
	Other Machinery	3,000	0	0			
	Mains	10,000	0	0			
	Motors	500	0	0			
	Meters	1,500	0	0			
	Office Furniture and Fittings	50	0	0			
	Instruments	150	0	0			
	Tools	30	0	0			
	Provisional Order	5,000	0	0			
	To Sundries				47,630	0	0
	For Capital Expenditure to 31st December 1911.						

JOURNAL.—*continued.*

1912 Jan. 1	Stock of Stores and Materials <i>Dr.</i> Preliminary Expenses " Sundry Debtors " Bank (Current Account) " (Deposit Account) " Investments " Petty Cash " To Sundries " For Sundry Assets at 31st December 1911.	£ s d 550 9 0 300 0 0 8,000 0 0 4,000 0 0 6,000 0 0 7,000 0 0 20 0 0 ..	£ s d 25,870 0 0
Feb. 10	Preference Dividend Account <i>Dr.</i> Ordinary Dividend Account " To Income Tax Account " For Income Tax deducted from dividends payable for the year ending 31st December 1911.	75 0 0 90 0 0 ..	165 0 0
Dec 31	Capital, viz: <i>Dr.</i> Buildings 50 0 0 Engines 10 0 0 Accumulators 25 0 0 Other Machinery 15 0 0 Public Lamps 4 0 0 Mains 100 0 0 Motors 50 0 0 Meters 10 0 0 Tools 10 0 0 To Stock Account For Stores and Materials issued during year ending 31st December 1912, and chargeable to Capital. (In practice these charges would be journalised quarterly.)	50 0 0 10 0 0 25 0 0 15 0 0 4 0 0 100 0 0 50 0 0 10 0 0 10 0 0 ..	274 0 0
"	Capital, viz.: <i>Dr.</i> Buildings 75 0 0 Engines 15 0 0 Accumulators 20 0 0 Other Machinery 30 0 0 Public Lamps 10 0 0 Mains 70 0 0 Motors 10 0 0 Meters 10 0 0 Instruments 10 0 0 To Wages Account † For Wages allocated to Capital during year ending 31st December 1912.	75 0 0 15 0 0 20 0 0 30 0 0 10 0 0 70 0 0 10 0 0 10 0 0 10 0 0 ..	250 0 0
	Capital, viz.: <i>Dr.</i> Buildings 15 0 0 Engines, &c, 10 0 0 Other Machinery 20 0 0 Mains 15 0 0 Motors 5 0 0 To Salaries Account † For proportion of Salaries allocated to Capital during the year ending 31st December 1912.	15 0 0 10 0 0 20 0 0 15 0 0 5 0 0 ..	65 0 0

† In practice these charges would be journalised Quarterly.

JOURNAL.—*continued.*

1912 Dec. 31		Dr.	£	s	d	£	s	d
	Repairs and Maintenance :—							
	Buildings		10	0	0			
	Engines		20	0	0			
	Dynamos		10	0	0			
	Other Machinery		5	0	0			
	Apparatus on Consumer's Premises		12	0	0			
	Accumulators		2	0	0			
	Station Lighting		2	0	0			
	Public Lamps		2	0	0			
	Mains		15	0	0			
	To Stock Account .. .. .		..			78	0	0
	† For Stores and Materials issued during year ending 31st December 1912 and chargeable to Revenue.							
	Repairs and Maintenance :—	Dr.						
	Buildings		5	0	0			
	Engines		15	0	0			
	Dynamos		12	0	0			
	Other Machinery		5	0	0			
	Apparatus on Consumer's Premises		3	0	0			
	Accumulators		2	0	0			
	Public Lamps		1	0	0			
	Station Lighting		4	0	0			
	Mains		20	0	0			
	To Wages Account .. .. .		..			67	0	0
	† For proportion of Wages allocated to these accounts during the year ending 31st December 1912.							
	Revenue, viz. :—	Dr.						
	Management (Salaries)		500	0	0			
	Generation		150	0	0			
	Distribution		70	0	0			
	Other Machinery		10	0	0			
	Dynamos		5	0	0			
	To Salaries Account .. .. .		..			735	0	0
	† For proportion of Salaries allocated to these accounts during the year ending 31st December 1912.							
	Stock of Stores and Materials	Dr.	900	0	0			
	Fuel		1,800	0	0			
	Stationery and Printing		40	0	0			
	Engines (Capital)		20	0	0			
	Law Charges		12	0	0			
	Insurances		2	0	0			
	Rates and Taxes		120	0	0			
	Rents		50	0	0			
	Directors' Fees		100	0	0			
	Auditors' Fees		20	0	0			
	General Establishment Charges		120	0	0			
	To Sundry Creditors .. .. .		..			3,184	0	0
	For Sundry Purchases and Charges as per Inward Accounts Book for the year ending 31st December 1912.							
	(In practice journalised monthly.)							

† In practice these charges would be journalised Quarterly.

JOURNAL.—*continued.*

1912 Dec. 31		£	s	d	£	s	d
	Generation <i>Dr.</i>	2,600	0	0			
	To Fuel Account				1,700	0	0
	" Wages				600	0	0
	" Stock				300	0	0
	† For value of Engine Room Stores, &c., supplied, and proportion of Wages chargeable to Generation for the year ending 31st December 1912.						
	" Distribution <i>Dr.</i>	100	0	0			
	To Wages Account				100	0	0
	† For proportion of Wages allocated to Distribution during the year ending 31st December 1912.						
	" General Establishment Charges	5	0	0			
	To Fuel Account				5	0	0
	† For value of Coal supplied during the year ending 31st December 1912 for Office purposes, &c.						
	" Sundry Debtors <i>Dr.</i>	10,197	0	0			
	To Current Account—Private Consumers				7,000	0	0
	Do. Public Lighting				1,000	0	0
	Do. Motors				2,000	0	0
	" Rental of Meters				75	0	0
	" " Motors				120	0	0
	" Test Fees				2	0	0
	(In practice journalised Quarterly.)						
	" General Establishment Charges <i>Dr.</i>	100	0	0			
	To Petty Cash Account				100	0	0
	For Petty Cash Expenses during the year ending 31st December 1912. (In practice journalised Quarterly.)						
	" Sundry Sales Account <i>Dr.</i>	40	0	0			
	To Wages				25	0	0
	" Stock				15	0	0
	For Wages incurred and Stores issued on Works chargeable to private parties. (In practice journalised Monthly.)						
	" Sundry Debtors <i>Dr.</i>	350	0	0			
	To Dividends, &c., Account				350	0	0
	For Dividends due on Investments, and Interest on Deposit, &c.						
	" Rates and Taxes <i>Dr.</i>	100	0	0			
	Stock	75	0	0			
	To Sundry Creditors				175	0	0
	For Accounts due to the period and owing at the 31st December 1912.						

† In practice these charges would be journalised Quarterly.

JOURNAL.—*continued.*

1912		£	s	d	£	s	d
Dec. 31	Sundries Dr.	858	0	0	858	0	0
	To Stock Account .. .. .	..				
	For Stock on hand at 31st December 1912.						
"	Sundries Dr.	95	0	0	95	0	0
	To Fuel Account .. .. .	..				
	For Stock on hand at 31st December 1912.						
"	Revenue Dr.	4,249	0	0			
	To Buildings .. .. .	..			15	0	0
	„ Engines .. .. .	..			35	0	0
	„ Dynamos .. .. .	..			27	0	0
	„ Other Machinery .. .. .	..			20	0	0
	„ Apparatus .. .. .	..			15	0	0
	„ Accumulators .. .. .	..			4	0	0
	„ Station Lighting .. .. .	..			6	0	0
	„ Mains .. .. .	..			35	0	0
	„ Public Lamps .. .. .	..			1	0	0
	„ Management .. .. .	..			500	0	0
	„ Generation .. .. .	..			2,750	0	0
	„ Distribution .. .. .	..			170	0	0
	„ Stationery and Printing .. .. .	..			40	0	0
	„ Law Charges .. .. .	..			12	0	0
	„ Insurances .. .. .	..			2	0	0
	„ Rates and Taxes .. .. .	..			220	0	0
	„ Rents .. .. .	..			50	0	0
	„ Auditors' Fees .. .. .	..			20	0	0
	„ Directors' Fees .. .. .	..			100	0	0
	„ General Establishment Charges .. .. .	..			225	0	0
	For Revenue Expenditure transferred to Revenue Account at 31st December 1912.						
"	Income Tax Account Dr.	165	0	0			
	To Sundry Creditors .. .. .	..			165	0	0
"	Dividends Dr.	350	0	0			
	Private Consumers	7,000	0	0			
	Public Lighting	1,000	0	0			
	Motors	2,000	0	0			
	Rental of Meters	75	0	0			
	„ Motors	120	0	0			
	Test Fees	2	0	0			
	To Revenue Account .. .. .	..			10,547	0	0
	For Revenue for the year ending 31st December 1912 receivable by the company.						
"	Net Revenue Account (1911) Dr.	2,700	0	0			
	To Net Revenue Account .. .. .	..			2,700	0	0
	For amount carried forward transferred.						
"	Sundry Sales Ledger Account Dr.	50	0	0			
	To Sundry Sales Account .. .. .	..			50	0	0
	For Amount charged for Work done for Private Parties, &c., during the year ending 31st December 1912.						
"	Sundry Sales Account Dr.	10	0	0			
	To Revenue Account .. .. .	..			10	0	0
	For Profit on Sundry Sales.						

ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACCOUNTS

115

Dr.

NET REVENUE (1911).

Cr.

1912 Dec. 31	To Net Revenue (1912)	£ 2,700	s 0	d 0	1912 Jan. 1	By Sundries ..	£ 2,700	s 0	d 0
-----------------	--------------------------	------------	--------	--------	----------------	----------------	------------	--------	--------

Dr.

ORDINARY SHARE DIVIDEND.

Cr.

1912 Feb. 10	To Cash	£ 1,710	s 0	d 0	1912 Jan. 1	By Sundries ..	£ 1,800	s 0	d 0
	„ Income Tax ..	90	0	0					
		£1,800	0	0			£1,800	0	0

Dr.

PREFERENCE SHARE DIVIDEND.

Cr.

1912 Feb. 10	To Cash	£ 1,425	s 0	d 0	1912 Jan. 1	By Sundries ..	£ 1,500	s 0	d 0
	„ Income Tax ..	75	0	0					
		£1,500	0	0			£1,500	0	0

Dr.

DEPRECIATION AND RENEWAL FUND.

Cr.

					1912 Jan. 1	By Sundries ..	£ 7,000	s 0	d 0
--	--	--	--	--	----------------	----------------	------------	--------	--------

Dr.

PUBLIC LAMPS—CAPITAL.

Cr.

1912 Dec. 31	To Wages ..	£ 10	s 0	d 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Balance ..	£ 14	s 0	d 0
	„ Stock ..	4	0	0					
		£14	0	0			£14	0	0

Dr.

LANDS—CAPITAL.

Cr.

1912 Jan. 1	To Sundries ..	£ 6,000	s 0	d 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Balance ..	£ 6,000	s 0	d 0
----------------	----------------	------------	--------	--------	-----------------	---------------	------------	--------	--------

Dr.

BUILDINGS—CAPITAL.

Cr.

1912		£	s	d	1912		£	s	d
Jan. 1	To Sundries ..	7,400	0	0	Dec. 31	By Balance ..	7,540	0	0
Dec. 31	" Stock ..	50	0	0					
	" Wages ..	75	0	0					
	" Salaries ..	15	0	0					
		<u>£7,540</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>			<u>£7,540</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

Dr.

ENGINES—CAPITAL.

Cr.

1912		£	s	d	1912		£	s	d
Jan. 1	To Sundries ..	12,000	0	0	Dec. 31	By Balance ..	12,055	0	0
Dec. 31	" Stock ..	10	0	0					
	" Wages ..	15	0	0					
	" Salaries ..	10	0	0					
	" Sundry Creditors ..	20	0	0					
		<u>£12,055</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>			<u>£12,055</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

Dr.

ACCUMULATORS—CAPITAL.

Cr.

1912		£	s	d	1912		£	s	d
Jan. 1	To Sundries ..	2,000	0	0	Dec. 31	By Balance ..	2,065	0	0
Dec. 31	" Stock ..	25	0	0					
	" Wages ..	20	0	0					
	" Salaries ..	20	0	0					
		<u>£2,065</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>			<u>£2,065</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

Dr.

OTHER MACHINERY—CAPITAL.

Cr.

1912		£	s	d	1912		£	s	d
Jan. 1	To Sundries ..	3,000	0	0	Dec. 31	By Balance ..	3,045	0	0
Dec. 31	" Stock ..	15	0	0					
	" Wages ..	30	0	0					
		<u>£3,045</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>			<u>£3,045</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

Dr.

MAINS—CAPITAL.

Cr.

1912		£	s	d	1912		£	s	d
Jan. 1	To Sundries ..	10,000	0	0	Dec. 31	By Balance ..	10,185	0	0
Dec. 31	" Stock ..	100	0	0					
	" Wages ..	70	0	0					
	" Salaries ..	15	0	0					
		<u>£10,185</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>			<u>£10,185</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACCOUNTS

117

<i>Dr.</i>		MOTORS—CAPITAL.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912		£	s d	1912	
Jan. 1	To Sundries ..	500	0 0	Dec. 31	By Balance ..
Dec. 31	„ Stock ..	50	0 0		£
	„ Wages ..	10	0 0		s d
	„ Salaries ..	5	0 0		565 0 0
		£565	0 0		

<i>Dr.</i>		PRELIMINARY EXPENSES.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912		£	s d		
Jan. 1	To Sundries ..	300	0 0		

<i>Dr.</i>		SUNDRY DEBTORS.				<i>Cr.</i>			
1912		£	s	d	1912		£	s	d
Jan. 1	To Sundries ..	8,000	0	0	Dec. 31	By Cash ..	16,000	0	0
Dec. 31	„ Do. ..	10,197	0	0		„ Balance ..	2,547	0	0
„	„ Dividends on Investments	350	0	0					
		£18,547	0	0			£18,547	0	0
1913									
Jan. 1	To Balance ..	2,547	0	0					

<i>Dr.</i>		BANK—DEPOSIT ACCOUNT.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912		£	s d		
Jan. 1	To Sundries ..	6,000	0 0		

<i>Dr.</i>		INVESTMENTS.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912		£	s d		
Jan. 1	To Sundries ..	7,000	0 0		

Dr.		PETTY CASH.				Cr.			
1912		£	s	d	1912		£	s	d
Jan. 1	To Sundries ..	20	0	0	Dec. 31	By General Estab. Charges	100	0	0
Dec. 31	„ Bank ..	100	0	0		„ Balance ..	20	0	0
		<hr/>					<hr/>		
		£120	0	0			£120	0	0
		<hr/>					<hr/>		
1913									
Jan. 1	To Balance ..	20	0	0					

ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACCOUNTS

119

Dr. STOCK OF STORES AND MATERIALS.*Cr.*

1912		£ s d	1912		£ s d
Jan. 1	To Sundries ..	550 0 0	Dec. 31	By Capital Issues	274 0 0
Dec. 31	" Sundry Creditors ..	900 0 0		" Revenue do.	78 0 0
	" Do. ..	75 0 0		" Generation ..	300 0 0
				" Sundry Sales Account ..	15 0 0
				" Stock ..	858 0 0
		<u>£1,525 0 0</u>			<u>£1,525 0 0</u>
1913					
Jan. 1	To Stock ..	858 0 0			

Dr. WAGES.*Cr.*

1912		£ s d	1912		£ s d
Dec. 31	To Bank ..	1,042 0 0	Dec. 31	By Capital ..	250 0 0
				" Revenue ..	67 0 0
				" Generation ..	600 0 0
				" Distribution ..	100 0 0
				" Sundry Sales Account ..	25 0 0
		<u>£1,042 0 0</u>			<u>£1,042 0 0</u>

Dr. SALARIES.*Cr.*

1912		£ s d	1912		£ s d
Dec. 31	To Bank ..	800 0 0	Dec. 31	By Capital ..	65 0 0
				" Revenue ..	735 0 0
		<u>£800 0 0</u>			<u>£800 0 0</u>

Dr. BUILDINGS—REVENUE.*Cr.*

1912		£ s d	1912		£ s d
Dec. 31	To Stock ..	10 0 0	Dec. 31	By Revenue Account ..	15 0 0
"	" Wages ..	5 0 0			
		<u>£15 0 0</u>			<u>£15 0 0</u>

Dr. ENGINES—REVENUE.*Cr.*

1912		£ s d	1912		£ s d
Dec. 31	To Stock ..	20 0 0	Dec. 31	By Revenue Account ..	35 0 0
"	" Wages ..	15 0 0			
		<u>£35 0 0</u>			<u>£35 0 0</u>

<i>Dr.</i>		DYNAMOS—REVENUE.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Dec. 31	To Stock ..	£ s d 10 0 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Revenue Ac- count ..	£ s d 27 0 0
	„ Wages ..	12 0 0			
	„ Salaries ..	5 0 0			
		<u>£27 0 0</u>			<u>£27 0 0</u>

<i>Dr.</i>		OTHER MACHINERY—REVENUE.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Dec. 31	To Stock ..	£ s d 5 0 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Revenue Ac- count ..	£ s d 20 0 0
	„ Wages ..	5 0 0			
	„ Salaries ..	10 0 0			
		<u>£20 0 0</u>			<u>£20 0 0</u>

<i>Dr.</i>		APPARATUS ON CONSUMERS' PREMISES— REVENUE.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Dec. 31	To Stock ..	£ s d 12 0 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Revenue Ac- count ..	£ s d 15 0 0
	„ Wages ..	3 0 0			
		<u>£15 0 0</u>			<u>£15 0 0</u>

<i>Dr.</i>		ACCUMULATORS—REVENUE.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Dec. 31	To Stock ..	£ s d 2 0 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Revenue Ac- count ..	£ s d 4 0 0
	„ Wages ..	2 0 0			
		<u>£4 0 0</u>			<u>£4 0 0</u>

<i>Dr.</i>		STATION LIGHTING—REVENUE.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Dec. 31	To Stock ..	£ s d 2 0 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Revenue Ac- count ..	£ s d 6 0 0
	„ Wages ..	4 0 0			
		<u>£6 0 0</u>			<u>£6 0 0</u>

ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACCOUNTS

121

Dr.

MAINS—REVENUE.

Cr.

1912 Dec. 31		£ s d	1912 Dec. 31		£ s d
	To Stock ..	15 0 0		By Revenue Ac- count ..	35 0 0
	„ Wages ..	20 0 0			
		<u>£35 0 0</u>			<u>£35 0 0</u>

Dr.

PUBLIC LAMPS—REVENUE.

Cr.

1912 Dec. 31		£ s d	1912 Dec. 31		£ s d
	To Stock ..	2 0 0		By Revenue Ac- count ..	3 0 0
	„ Wages ..	1 0 0			
		<u>£3 0 0</u>			<u>£3 0 0</u>

Dr.

MANAGEMENT SALARIES.

Cr.

1912 Dec. 31		£ s d	1912 Dec. 31		£ s d
	To Salaries ..	500 0 0		By Revenue Ac- count ..	500 0 0

Dr.

GENERATION.

Cr.

1912 Dec. 31		£ s d	1912 Dec. 31		£ s d
	To Salaries ..	150 0 0		By Revenue Ac- count ..	2,750 0 0
	„ Fuel ..	1,700 0 0			
	„ Wages ..	600 0 0			
	„ Materials, &c.	300 0 0			
		<u>£2,750 0 0</u>			<u>£2,750 0 0</u>

Dr.

DISTRIBUTION.

Cr.

1912 Dec. 31		£ s d	1912 Dec. 31		£ s d
	To Salaries ..	70 0 0		By Revenue Ac- count ..	170 0 0
	„ Wages ..	100 0 0			
		<u>£170 0 0</u>			<u>£170 0 0</u>

<i>Dr.</i>		FUEL.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Dec. 31	To Sundry Creditors	£ s d 1,800 0 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Generation .. " General Estab. Charges " Stock ..	£ s d 1,700 0 0 5 0 0 95 0 0
		£1,800 0 0			£1,800 0 0
1913 Jan. 1	To Stock ..	95 0 0			

<i>Dr.</i>		STATIONERY AND PRINTING.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Dec. 31	To Sundry Creditors	£ s d 40 0 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Revenue Account	£ s d 40 0 0

<i>Dr.</i>		LAW CHARGES.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Dec. 31	To Sundry Creditors	£ s d 12 0 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Revenue Account	£ s d 12 0 0

<i>Dr.</i>		INSURANCES.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Dec. 31	To Sundry Creditors	£ s d 2 0 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Revenue Account	£ s d 2 0 0

<i>Dr.</i>		RATES AND TAXES.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Dec. 31	To Sundry Creditors " Do.	£ s d 120 0 0 100 0 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Revenue Account	£ s d 220 0 0
		£220 0 0			£220 0 0

<i>Dr.</i>		RENTS.		<i>Cr.</i>	
1912 Dec. 31	To Sundry Creditors	£ s d 50 0 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Revenue Account	£ s d 50 0 0

ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACCOUNTS

123

Dr.

AUDITORS' FEES.

Cr.

1912 Dec. 31	To Sundry Creditors	£ s d 20 0 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Revenue Account	£ s d 20 0 0
-----------------	---------------------	-----------------	-----------------	--------------------	-----------------

Dr.

DIRECTORS' FEES.

Cr.

1912 Dec. 31	To Sundry Creditors	£ s d 100 0 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Revenue Account	£ s d 100 0 0
-----------------	---------------------	------------------	-----------------	--------------------	------------------

Dr.

GENERAL ESTABLISHMENT CHARGES.

Cr.

1912 Dec. 31	To Sundry Creditors	£ s d 120 0 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Revenue Account	£ s d 225 0 0
	„ Fuel	5 0 0			
	„ Petty Cash ..	100 0 0			
		<u>£225 0 0</u>			<u>£225 0 0</u>

Dr.

DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST.

Cr.

1912 Dec. 31	To Revenue Account	£ s d 350 0 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Sundry Debtors	£ s d 350 0 0
-----------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------------	-------------------	------------------

Dr.

PRIVATE CONSUMERS.

Cr.

1912 Dec. 31	To Revenue Account	£ s d 7,000 0 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Sundry Debtors	£ s d 7,000 0 0
-----------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------------	-------------------	--------------------

Dr.

PUBLIC LIGHTING.

Cr.

1912 Dec. 31	To Revenue Account	£ s d 1,000 0 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Sundry Debtors	£ s d 1,000 0 0
-----------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------------	-------------------	--------------------

Dr.

MOTORS.

Cr.

1912 Dec. 31	To Revenue Account	£ s d 2,000 0 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Sundry Debtors	£ s d 2,000 0 0
-----------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------------	-------------------	--------------------

Dr.

RENTAL OF METERS.

Cr.

1912 Dec. 31	To Revenue Account	£ 75	s 0	d 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Sundry Debtors	£ 75	s 0	d 0
-----------------	--------------------	---------	--------	--------	-----------------	-------------------	---------	--------	--------

Dr.

RENTAL OF MOTORS.

Cr.

1912 Dec. 31	To Revenue Account	£ 120	s 0	d 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Sundry Debtors	£ 120	s 0	d 0
-----------------	--------------------	----------	--------	--------	-----------------	-------------------	----------	--------	--------

Dr.

TEST FEES.

Cr.

1912 Dec. 31	To Revenue Account	£ 2	s 0	d 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Sundry Debtors	£ 2	s 0	d 0
-----------------	--------------------	--------	--------	--------	-----------------	-------------------	--------	--------	--------

Dr.

SUNDRY SALES.

Cr.

1912 Dec. 31	To Sundries ..	£ 40	s 0	d 0	1912 Dec. 31	By Sundry Sales	£ 50	s 0	d 0
	„ Revenue Account	10	0	0		Ledger ..			
		£50	0	0			£50	0	0

Dr.

SUNDRY SALES LEDGER.

Cr.

1912 Dec. 31	To Sundry Sales ..	£ 50	s 0	d 0					
-----------------	--------------------	---------	--------	--------	--	--	--	--	--

TRIAL BALANCE, 31ST DECEMBER 1912.

Account	Total		Balance		Remarks
	Dr.	Cr.	Dr.	Cr.	
Ordinary Share Capital	£	£	£	£	B/S
Preference Share Capital .. .. .	..	30,000	..	30,000	"
Sundry Creditors .. .. .	..	25,000	..	25,000	"
Sundry Creditors	7,000	9,024	..	2,024	"
Net Revenue (1911) .. .. .	..	2,700	..	2,700	Net Revenue, 1912
Ordinary Share Dividend	1,800	1,800	..	..	"
Preference Share Dividend	1,500	1,500	..	..	"
Depreciation and Renewal Fund .. .. .	..	7,000	..	7,000	B/S
Public Lamps	14	..	14	..	Cap.
Lands	6,000	..	6,000	..	"
Buildings	7,540	..	7,540	..	"
Engines	12,055	..	12,055	..	"
Accumulators	2,065	..	2,065	..	"
Other Machinery	3,045	..	3,045	..	"
Mains	10,185	..	10,185	..	"
Motors	565	..	565	..	"
Preliminary Expenses	300	..	300	..	B/S
Sundry Debtors	18,547	16,000	2,547	..	"
Deposit	6,000	..	6,000	..	"
Investments	7,000	..	7,000	..	"
Petty Cash	120	100	20	..	"
Meters	1,520	..	1,520	..	Cap.
Office Furniture and Fittings	50	..	50	..	"
Instruments	160	..	160	..	"
Tools	40	..	40	..	"
Provisional Order	5,000	..	5,000	..	"
Stock	1,525	667	858	..	B/S
Wages	1,042	1,042	..	..	"
Salaries	800	800	..	..	"
Buildings	15	..	15	..	Rev.
Engines	35	..	35	..	"
Dynamos	27	..	27	..	"
Other Machinery	20	..	20	..	"
Apparatus on Consumer's Premises	15	..	15	..	"
Accumulators	4	..	4	..	"
Station Lighting	6	..	6	..	"
Mains	35	..	35	..	"
Public Lamps	3	..	3	..	"
Management (Salaries)	500	..	500	..	"
Generation	2,750	..	2,750	..	"
Distribution	170	..	170	..	"
Fuel	1,800	1,705	95	..	B/S
Stationery and Printing	40	..	40	..	Rev.
Law	12	..	12	..	"
Insurances	2	..	2	..	"
Rates and Taxes	220	..	220	..	"
Rents	50	..	50	..	"
Auditors' Fees	20	..	20	..	"
Directors' Fees	100	..	100	..	"
General Establishment Charges	225	..	225	..	"
Dividends .. .. .	..	350	..	350	"
Private Consumers .. .. .	..	7,000	..	7,000	"
Public Lighting .. .. .	..	1,000	..	1,000	"
Motors .. .. .	..	2,000	..	2,000	"
Rental of Meters .. .. .	..	75	..	75	"
Rental of Motors .. .. .	..	120	..	120	"
Test Fees .. .. .	..	2	..	2	"
Sundry Sales	40	50	..	10	"
Sundry Sales Ledger Account	50	..	50	..	S. Drs. B/S
General Cash Book Balance .. .. .	..	..	7,923	..	B/S
Total	£ 100,012	107,935	77,281	77,281	

BALANCE SHEET, 31st December 1912.

127

AUDITORS' REPORT.

JOHN BROWN, Auditor.

The foregoing accounts are set out in the Board of Trade form, as shown below.

In the case of an ordinary company, the accounts are audited by the Board of Trade Auditor, as well as the company's Auditor, in accordance with the Lighting Acts, and a copy of the audited accounts sent to the Board of Trade by the 25th March of each year.

In the case of a statutory company, unless otherwise provided by the special Act, the accounts are prepared half-yearly, in accordance with the Companies Clauses Acts, 1845 to 1889. The number of Auditors must be two, unless otherwise prescribed by the special Act, and "where no other qualification is prescribed by the special Act, every Auditor must have at least one share in the undertaking." The accounts are also audited by the Board of Trade.

No. III.

Dr.

CAPITAL ACCOUNT, for the Year ending 31st December 1912.

Cr.

	Expenditure up to 31 Dec. 1911	Expended during the Year	Total Expendi- ture to 31 Dec. 1911		Receipts up to 31 Dec. 1911	Received during Year	Total Receipts to 31 Dec. 1911
	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d		£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
To Expenditure to 31st December 1911 ..				By Ordinary Shares of £10 Do. ..	30,000 0 0	Nil	30,000 0 0
Expenditure since that date.				" Preference Shares of £10 Do. ..	25,000 0 0		25,000 0 0
1. To Lands, including Law Charges incidental to acquisition	6,000 0 0	..	6,000 0 0	" Debenture Stock ..			
2. " Buildings ..	7,400 0 0	140 0 0	7,540 0 0	" Mortgages and Bonds ..			
3. " Machinery ..	15,000 0 0	100 0 0	15,100 0 0	" Amounts received in anticipation of Calls ..			
4. " Accumulators at Generating and Dis- tributing Stations ..	2,000 0 0	65 0 0	2,065 0 0	" Sale of Patents or Patent Rights, &c. ..			
5. " Mains, including cost of laying the mains ..	10,000 0 0	185 0 0	10,185 0 0	" Other Receipts (to be specified) ..			
6. " Transformers, ..	500 0 0	65 0 0	565 0 0				
7. " Motors, &c. ..	1,500 0 0	20 0 0	1,520 0 0				
8. " Meters and Fees for Certifying under the Act ..	150 0 0	10 0 0	160 0 0				
9. " Electrical Instru- ments, &c. ..	50 0 0	..	50 0 0				
10. " Office Furniture, &c. ..	30 0 0	10 0 0	40 0 0				
11. " Tools ..	5,000 0 0	..	5,000 0 0				
12. " Cost of Licence, Pro- visional Order, &c. ..	..	14 0 0	14 0 0				
12. " Public Lamps ..	47,630 0 0	609 0 0	48,239 0 0				
Total Expenditure	..	..	6,761 0 0				
To Balance of Capital A/c			£55,000 0 0		£55,000 0 0	Nil	£55,000 0 0

No. IV.
Dr.

REVENUE ACCOUNT for the Year ending 31st December 1912.

Cr.

A.—To Generation of Electricity.		£	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
1.	To Coals or other Fuel, including Dues Carriage, Unloading, Storing, and all Expenses of placing the same in the Works .. .. .	..	1,700 0 0	1,000 0 0	9,000 0 0	
2.	" Oil, Waste, Water, and Engineer om Stores .. .. .	..	300 0 0			10,000 0 0
3.	" Pr portion of Salaries of Engineers, Superintendents, and officers, as certified by the Managing Director, Chairman, or Engineer .. .. .	..	150 0 0	195 0 0		
4.	" Wages and Gratuities at Generating Stations .. .. .	..	600 0 0	10 0 0		
5.	" Repairs and Maintenance, as follows :—					205 0 0
1.	Buildings	£	15 0 0			
2.	Engines, Boilers	£	35 0 0			
3.	Dynamos, Exciters, Transformers, Motors, &c.	£	27 0 0			
4.	Other Machinery, Instruments, and Tools	£	20 0 0			
5.	Accumulators and Accessories	£	4 0 0			
6.	Station Lighting	£	6 0 0			
	Less received for old material		107 0 0	..	..	2 0 0
6.	To Special Items .. .. .	..			
	Carried forward .. .. .	..	£2,857 0 0	..	£10,207 0 0	

ELECTRICITY SUPPLY ACCOUNTS

131

No. IV.—continued.

Dr.	REVENUE ACCOUNT—continued.						Cr.		
	Brought forward	£	s	d	Brought forward	£	s	d	
<i>B.—To Distribution of Electricity.</i>									
1. To Proportion of Salaries of Superintendents and Officers, as certified by Managing Director, Chairman, or Engineer	2,857	0	0	.. ..	10,207	0	0	
2. " Wages and Gratuities to Linesmen, Fitters, Labourers	70	0	0					
3. " Repairs, Maintenance, and Renewals of Mains of all classes, including Materials and laying the same	100	0	0					
Less Amounts refunded		35	0	0					
4. " Repairs, Maintenance, and Renewals of Transformers, Meters, Switches, Fuses, and other Apparatus, on Consumers' Premises	15	0	0					
5. " Repairs, Maintenance, and Renewals of Apparatus at Distributing Stations	3	0	0					
<i>C.—To Public Lamps.</i>									
1. To Attending and Repairs	£3,080	0	0	Carried forward	£10,207	0	0
2. " Renewals of Lamps								
Carried forward								

No. IV.—*continued.*

Dr.

REVENUE ACCOUNT—*continued.*

Cr

	£ s d	£ s d	Brought forward	£ s d	£ s d
Brought forward	10,207 0 0
G.— <i>To Law and Parliamentary Charges.</i>					
1. To Law Expenses	12 0 0		
H.— <i>To Depreciation.</i>					
1. To Depreciation in respect of Leasehold Works			
2. „ Depreciation in respect of Buildings					
3. „ Depreciation in respect of Plant, Machinery, &c.			
I.— <i>To Special Charges.</i>					
1. To Insurances, Superannuation, &c.	2 0 0		
2. „ Expenses for Certification of Meters					
Total Expenditure	4,235 0 0		
Balance carried to Net Revenue	5,958 0 0		
			£10,207 0 0		£10,207 0 0

No. VI.

Dr.

RESERVE FUND ACCOUNT.

Cr.

	£	s	d		£	s	d
1. Amount paid out for	1. By Balance brought from last Account .. ..	..	..	..
2. Amount of Balance to next Account	2. „ Amount brought from Net Revenue Account ..	..	..	..
				3. „ Interest on Amount invested .. ..	..	..	..
				(Description of Investments to be specified.)			
					£		

No. VII.

Dr.

DEPRECIATION FUND ACCOUNT.

Cr.

	£	s	d		£	s	d
1. To Balance	7,000	0	0	1. By Balance from last Account	7,000	0	0
				2. „ Interest on Investments .. ..	..	..	..
				3. „ Amount brought from Revenue Account (see No. IV. H.) .. ..	..	..	..
				(Description of Investments to be specified.)			
					£7,000	0	0

No. VIII.

Dr.

GENERAL BALANCE SHEET.

Cr.

Liabilities		Assets	
	£ s d		£ s d
1. To Capital Account :—		1. By Capital Account :—	
Amount received as per Account No. III.	55,000 0 0	Amount expended for Works as per Account No. III.	48,239 0 0
2. " Sundry Tradesmen and others, due on Construction of Plant and Machinery, Fuel, Stores, &c., to 31st December 1912	1,514 0 0	2. " Stores on hand at 31st December 1912 :—	
3. " Sundry Creditors on open accounts	510 0 0	Coal ..	95 0 0
4. " Net Revenue Account—Balance at credit thereof	9,008 0 0	Oils, Waste, &c. ..	50 0 0
5. " Reserve Fund Account		General ..	808 0 0
6. " Depreciation Fund Account	7,000 0 0	3. " Sundry Debtors for amounts paid on account of Contracts in course of completion	953 0 0
		4. " Preliminary Expenses	300 0 0
		5. " Sundry Debtors for Current supplied to 31st December 1912	1,500 0 0
		6a " Other Debtors	1,097 0 0
		6b " Investments	7,000 0 0
		7. " Cash at Bankers :—	
		Messrs. Lloyd's, Lim.	7,923 0 0
		Messrs.	
		Messrs. Lloyd's, Lim. (amount on deposit)	6,000 0 0
		8. " Cash in hand	20 0 0
	£73,032 0 0		£73,032 0 0

EDWARD JONES, *Chairman.*

JOHN ROBINSON, *Manager and Director.*

18th March 1913.

No. IX. STATEMENT OF ELECTRICITY GENERATED, SOLD, &c.

Quantity Generated in B. T. Units	Quantity Sold			Quantity used on Works	Total Quantity accounted for	Quantity not accounted for	Number of Public Lamps	Total Maximum Supply demanded
	Public Lamps	By Contract	Private Consumers by Meter					

CHAPTER IX.

INCOME TAX :

Electric Lighting Undertaking, and Combined Undertaking, i.e., Tramways and Lighting.

PROCEDURE AND ALLOWANCES.

Cables.—

In addition to repairs, allowance for depreciation may be granted at the rate of 3 per cent. per annum on the written down value.

Plant and Machinery.—

On all other plant, exclusive of loose tools, meters, and office furniture, depreciation may be allowed at the rate of 5 per cent. per annum on the written down value in addition to the cost of repairs.

Conduits.—

No allowance for depreciation. Annual expenditure on repairs and renewals allowed as working expenses as and when incurred.

Meters, Loose Tools, and Office Furniture.—

No allowance for depreciation, but annual expenditure on repairs and renewals allowed as working expenses as and when incurred.

Where depreciation allowances are granted renewals must be carefully distinguished, and, if charged against revenue,

written back for the purpose of the Income Tax Account. Renewals include replacements due to obsolescence.

Readjustments may be made, if necessary, every five years by increasing or decreasing the allowance as the circumstances require.

Written down value means original cost, plus additions, less all allowances actually granted in respect of wear and tear.

In a combined undertaking—*i.e.*, tramways and lighting—the following briefly sets forth the allowances granted for wear and tear as regards tramways.

Life.—

The life of the permanent way is taken as 12, 14, or 16 years, according to the traffic thereon. The classification is based on the average car mileage per mile of track per annum of the financial year preceding the year of assessment, *viz.* :

- (1) Not exceeding 50,000 car miles per mile of track, 16 years.
- (2) Over 50,000 and not exceeding 75,000 car miles per mile of track, 14 years.
- (3) Over 75,000 and not exceeding 125,000 car miles per mile of track, 12 years.
- (4) Over 125,000 car miles per mile of track, special consideration.

Where there are special circumstances, such as exceptional gradients and the compulsory use of wood paving, &c., tending to show that the car mileage does not fairly represent the wear and tear of the track, each such case is entitled to special consideration.

Cost of Renewals.—

The cost of renewals, including setts or other paving, but excluding concrete foundations, is to be taken at £4,400 per mile of single track until the general renewal of the track takes place.

Basis of Computation of Depreciation Allowance.—

No allowance is to be made in computing the assessable profits in respect of any expenditure on repairs or maintenance of the permanent way ; but the allowance for depreciation is to be computed at such a sum per annum as will in the aggregate over the determined life of the permanent way be equal to the cost of renewal as above fixed, plus the estimated repairs for that period :—

Cost of renewal per mile as above	..	..	..	£4,400
Add, for example :—				
Estimated cost of repairs at £100 per mile per annum for an undertaking with a life of 16 years	..	..	..	1,600
				<hr/>
				£6,000
Amount to be allowed per annum in lieu of depreciation, 1/16	..	..	..	£375

The amount to be added in respect of ordinary repairs is determined by taking the actual average expenditure as shown in the accounts of the undertaking for the last three years, or such period less than three years, that the undertaking has been in existence. Repairs under this head are to include renewals of special track work at junctions and cross-overs which occur at frequent intervals.

As the expenditure on repairs is expected to increase as the track begins to wear, in which case the figure to be adopted under this head, which is to be based on past experience, will be unsatisfactory, the amount of such estimate may be revised at the end of every five years, and an adjustment made by increasing or diminishing the allowance as the circumstances

require, having regard to the basis of calculation outlined above.

A strict account is to be kept of the annual allowances and of the actual expenditure on repairs and renewals, and at the end of 10 or 15 years (*i.e.*, the second or third revision), or at such time that the general renewal of the track shall have taken place, the amount to be annually allowed may be reconsidered, and increased or diminished for succeeding years as the ascertained facts shall show to be necessary. In no circumstances, however, are the allowances for previous years to be reopened. All expenditure on extensions and improvements is to be excluded from the working expenses for income-tax purposes, and the necessary additional allowance for depreciation on the lines already indicated (*i.e.*, mileage) may at once be allowed on such expenditure and added to the sum already allowable. The allowance of £4,400 for renewal of permanent way mentioned above is intended to apply to the overhead trolley system. Special arrangements, however, may be made on the lines of the foregoing in the case of the conduit, surface contact, or other system.

Cables.—

Same as for electric lighting undertakings.

Overhead Equipment, *i.e.*, Trolley Wires and Connections.—

No allowance for depreciation is allowed. All expenditure on maintenance and renewals to be charged as working expenses as and when incurred.

Cars and other Rolling Stock.—

Subject to the ensuing clause, expenditure on maintenance and renewals are to be treated as working expenses and allowed in lieu of depreciation.

Depreciation, however, may be allowed in lieu of renewals, where the circumstances justify such an allowance, provided

that a strict account is kept of all renewals, and that, if such renewals are charged to Revenue Account, they are shown separately in such account and added back in arriving at the assessable profits.

The allowance in such case is 7 per cent. per annum on the written down value. In any case, the annual expenditure on repairs is to be allowed as a deduction in computing the assessable profits.

General Plant and Machinery.—

All other plant and machinery, including standards, brackets, and workshop tools, but excluding loose implements, office furniture, and small articles which require frequent renewal, should be bulked together, and depreciation may be allowed thereon at the rate of 5 per cent. per annum on the written down value, in addition to the cost of repairs.

In all cases where depreciation allowances are granted a strict account should be kept of the annual expenditure in renewals (and repairs in the case of tramway tracks), including replacements due to obsolescence, and of the amounts allowed for depreciation and obsolescence, and a readjustment, if necessary, may be made at the end of every five years, subject, however, to the special provisions applicable to the permanent way. Where depreciation allowances other than those for the permanent way of tramways are granted, renewals must be carefully distinguished, and, if charged against revenue, they must be notified to the Surveyor in order that they may be added back in arriving at the income-tax liability.

CHAPTER X.

AUDIT.

SOME of the principal duties, excluding those arising in connection with the issue of share capital, debentures, and other similar matters, may be here recited.

In the first instance the auditor should be conversant with the chief features, as far as they relate to or may affect the accounts, of the company's memorandum and articles of association ; or in the case of a Parliamentary electric power supply company, of its Act of incorporation, and any subsequent Acts, the company's lighting orders, special agreements for the supply of electrical energy, and any other documents of accounting importance relating to the general business of the company. He should also peruse the Minute Book, and note any resolutions bearing upon accounts.

The Board of Trade audit, as it is generally called, is now performed on behalf of the Board by professional accountants, who have received special instructions upon the scope of the work and the general lines to be pursued. They are paid by the company through the Board of Trade, and they report directly to the latter.

The Board of Trade may be regarded in the light of protectors of, or trustees for, the interests of the local authorities, and the work of the auditor appointed by it is obviously more or less concentrated upon the movements indicated by the

Capital Account, though his labours are by no means necessarily limited to the verification of that account.

The interests and views of the Board of Trade and the company are, however, certainly not identical, and it therefore occurs that what an auditor would pass as the representative of the shareholders he would not recognise as auditor for the Board of Trade, which raises questions of a varied and interesting character which cannot be suitably discussed here. In some cases the Board of Trade auditor acts for the shareholders, and in others the shareholders appoint their own auditor. In no instance, however, should one auditor, or one firm of auditors, be allowed to act in the double capacity indicated.

The auditor should check the arithmetic of the Consumers' Ledger—that is, the additions and extensions—and see that the outstandings at the end of the previous year are correctly brought forward. The postings of the cash entries therein to the debit of the Cash Book should receive the usual attention, any allowances and sets-off will be perceived in some detail in the Journal. As to the detail leading to the Consumers' Ledger, any audit thereof, to be of practical value, will, of course, depend to some extent upon the auditor's technical knowledge of the subject. The practicable starting point is the Meter Reader's Book and the Meter Readings Ledger, the quarterly accounts being prepared from the latter record, and agreeing with the debit entries made quarterly in the Consumers' Ledger.

Sometimes what may be regarded as special accounts are rendered for supplies under special agreements, and the auditor should test these as far as possible in conjunction with such agreements. In some cases, according to routine circumstances, he will not find the debits for these particular

items entered in the Consumers' Ledger, they being treated directly in the Journal.

The accuracy of the outstanding debtors in consumers' accounts, which are stated separately in a single sum in the Balance Sheet, may be tested in the following manner :—

- £
- (1) Outstandings at end of previous year brought forward
 - (2) Current sold during the year as disclosed by debits on Consumers' Ledger for the quarters of March, June, September, and December
 - (3) Current sold under special agreements not included in the preceding paragraph ..

Deduct—

Cash received during the year	..	..
Discounts	..	..	..	..
Allowances	..	..	..	..
Bad Debts written off	..	..	..	..
Other Contras	..	..	..	..

Amount of debtors on Consumers' Account
at end of year of audit

The auditor will vouch the Cash Book payments in the ordinary way, check the additions, compare the receipts and payments in the Bank Pass Book with those appearing in the Cash Book, check the Reconciliation Account, if any be necessary, and obtain bank certificate for balance at the date of the accounts, as well as for any sums in Deposit, Dividend, or Debenture Interest Account.

Stores Purchase and Allocations.—

The auditor will check the postings from this book to the Personal and Impersonal Accounts, vouch the entries in the former in the usual way, not omitting the necessary additions

and extensions. The allocations of stores issued and expenses incurred are usually made on suitably designed monthly sheets, and these are certified by the managing engineer, checked, and journalised. The auditor should check the arithmetic of these sheets, and vouch the Journal entries with the latter, he, in the first place, vouching the allocation sheets with the certified and allocated invoices and accounts. He should be supplied with reasonably detailed statements of the capital allocations, which, if not fairly obvious, should embrace in brief the reasons for capitalisation. Where machinery or other asset in the Capital Account is sold or scrapped, he will ascertain the original sum at which it was debited in the Capital Account, the sum or sums (if any) that have been appropriated or charged in respect thereof on account of depreciation, and deal with the difference (if any).

Steps should be taken to ensure that all accounts and invoices for the period under review have been properly included, and that they are fully certified and allocated by the managing engineer, or other equally responsible person.

Wages and Salaries—Allocations.—

Our observations under the preceding heading apply in the main to wages and salaries allocations.

The auditor will note whether provision has been made for any accrued wages and salaries.

Petty Cash.—

Verify payments as far as possible. Check allocations and additions, check postings, and verify balance (if any).

Dividend and Debentures or Debenture Interest Accounts.—

These accounts will be ticked off in the Pass Books with the returned paid warrants, and the necessary entries made

in the books to agree the accounts therein with the Pass Book records, the balances on hand (if any) representing money at the bank in the special accounts, which will be equationed by sundry creditors on Dividend or Debenture Interest Account, or, briefly, unrepresented warrants.

Stocks of Stores, Fuel, &c.—

A certified statement of stocks of stores and other consumable materials, including loose tools, will be submitted in detail. The auditor should check the additions and calculations, note the prices, and see that the tools are adequately depreciated. An efficient system should be installed, if one is not already in force, of dealing with the reception, custody, and issue of stores and materials.

Free Wiring.—

The capital expenditure on free wiring is included separately in the Balance Sheet, and does not appear in the Capital Account. The auditor should note from time to time the number of persons or premises free wired, and make comparisons. There is, of course, no obligation upon the company to depreciate this item, with the result that the expenditure thereon is not, to a varying extent, represented by available assets.

Accounts for wiring should receive careful attention, particularly those arising under the Electric Lighting Acts ; and the methodical collection and checking of revenue derived from the use of slot meters, which form, of course, a matter for the management of the undertaking, should not be passed unobserved.

Accrued Charges.—

It is important to the auditor to see that ascertained provision is made for all accrued and accrued due charges, such as debenture interest, and that the necessary adjustments

of certain Revenue Accounts, as, for example, Insurance, are effected, so that the accounts of each year may bear their proper proportion.

Hire-Purchase.—

He will see that in any hire-purchase transactions credit is only taken for the profit on each instalment falling within the period of the accounts, that the proper instalments have been debited as they fell due, and that a reserve is made for doubtful debts.

Investments.—

Vouch with production of certificates, bonds, and other documents ; note values at which the investments appear in the books, and contrast with market values, if any ; also observe whether they are dividend or interest bearing. See Board's authority.

With regard to depreciation from a company point of view, electric lighting undertakings are in a somewhat unusual position, because of the purchasing powers of the local authorities. This position, however, in no way modifies the necessity for making substantial and efficient provision for renewals, obsolescence, and other kindred factors. In practice, the amount of the periodical provision is not infrequently governed more or less by dividend considerations.

The foregoing is only an imperfect sketch at best. Much might be added to it ; but what has been stated will probably suffice as an introduction to this special branch of our subject.

CHAPTER XI.

POWER SUPPLY COMPANIES.

WITHOUT discussing events prior to 1900, it was in the Session of that year that a number of Electric Power Supply Bills for the establishment of generating stations and the supply of electrical energy in bulk over large areas were promoted, which were followed at different periods by several others, and, as a result, we have as some of the principal electric power supply companies incorporated by special Acts of Parliament the Yorkshire Electric Power Company, incorporated by the Yorkshire Electric Power Act, 1901; the Lancashire Electric Power Company, incorporated 6th August 1900; the Cornwall Electric Power Company, incorporated 1902; the Kent Electric Power Company, 1902; the South Wales Electrical Power Distribution Company, 1900; the Shropshire, Worcestershire & Staffordshire Electric Power Company, 1903; Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire Electric Power Company, incorporated 1901; and others.

The *raison d'être* for the creation of electric power supply companies is ascribed to the expediency or necessity, in the interest of economical production, of generating electricity on convenient sites on a large scale, and transmitting it to the points where it is required for distribution in retail, the idea being that the power companies would become the wholesale purveyors, and the undertakers under Electric Lighting

Orders (or distribution companies) would purchase the current in bulk, and supply it in detail to individual consumers. It was upon this principle that the first group of power supply companies obtained their Acts, the preambles of which define the objects intended—viz., to establish stations for generating electrical power, to supply electrical energy in bulk to authorised distributors within certain districts therein defined in certain counties and so on.

There was a good deal of opposition to the grant of these powers by reason of vested interests; but the ostensible advantage to the community at large of cheapening the cost of electrical energy resulted in the passing of Acts of Parliament affecting large districts of the country, and in some cases the original method of supply to sometimes very small areas by local generating and distributing works, which has been superseded by the conversion of the works into practically merely transforming and distributing stations.

Since the accession of power supply companies it is sometimes stated that there has arisen a tendency on their part to encroach upon the business of distribution, their object being really to carry on a wholesale and retail supply.

To accomplish this object, supplementary powers have been obtained to enable them to take over or to work electric lighting orders, and thus entirely to change the original scheme of supplying only to authorised distributors in bulk.

Summarising the occurrence of events, we have the creation of power supply companies—

- (a) To establish generating stations and supply electrical energy in bulk over large areas to authorised undertakers.
- (b) The acquisition of powers entitling them to supply direct to any person for power purposes, and for lighting any premises on some part of which the power is utilised.

- (c) Extension of areas.
- (d) The supersession of the limitation of supply in bulk to authorised undertakers only by the acquisition of extensive powers.
- (e) The acquisition of powers for the transfer of undertakings of local authorities and others.

Contrasted with the ordinary lighting company working in a comparatively small district, some of the advantages of power supply companies operating over large areas may be recited.

- (a) Large area for development.
- (b) Station economically situated, possibly where water is available for condensing, means economy in cost and handling of fuel.
- (c) The whole of the plant installed likely to be utilised to the best advantage, the attainment of a higher load factor follows.
- (d) Large and regular output reflects itself favourably in running, maintenance, and management expenses per unit sold. Low cost should mean cheap supply to the consumer, who should be able to secure a supply of electrical energy on cheaper terms from a large company than from a small company with a small station operating in a restricted area at comparatively high cost.
- (e) If the works be erected in the country we have such considerations as the difference between town and country rents, rates, and taxes; land for possible extension, &c.

A good diversity factor is only possible by combining with the supply of energy for lighting to every class of consumer a supply for as many other purposes as possible, inasmuch as

in large areas, consequent upon the incidence of demand in different localities, the diversity factor is thereby improved.

These power supply companies are, of course, governed by the special Act creating them, and any supplemental Acts which they may obtain.

The special Act commonly provides that the Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, Part I (relating to cancellation and surrender of shares), and Part III (relating to debenture stock), of the Companies Clauses Act, 1863, and the Lands Clauses Acts, are, so far as applicable, and except where expressly varied by the special Act, incorporated with and form part of the special Act.

The special Act also indicates the sections of the Electric Lighting Acts, 1882 and 1888, and the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, which are inapplicable to the company, the provisions of these Acts, with the exception of the clauses named, being incorporated with and forming part of the special Act.

The preamble of the special Act, after *inter alia* defining the objects of the promoters, proceeds to state that certain persons (naming them), and all other persons who have already subscribed to or shall hereafter become proprietors in the undertaking, and their executors, administrators, successors, and assigns respectively, shall be and are hereby united in a company for the purpose of putting into execution the powers and provisions of this Act, and for these purposes shall be and are hereby incorporated by the name of The Power Supply Company, and by that name shall be a body corporate, with perpetual succession and a common seal, and with power to purchase, take, hold, and dispose of land and other property for the purposes of this Act.

Some of the principal clauses in and common to the special Act and the Companies Clauses Act may be stated :—

When not less than a specified sum has been subscribed under contract binding parties thereto for the payment of the several sums in such portions of capital, it shall be lawful for the company to put in force the powers of the special Act in relation to the compulsory taking of land.

The first ordinary meeting of the company shall be held within six months after the passing of the Act.

The costs, charges, and expenses preliminary to and of and incidental to the preparation of and applying for and the obtaining and passing of this Act, or otherwise in relation thereto, shall be paid by the company.

The following is a common clause dealing with the relation of price and dividend :—

“Except as hereinafter provided, the dividend payable by the company, on the capital of the company, in any year shall not exceed £ . . in respect of every £100 paid up of such capital: Provided that in respect of any year during the whole of which the prices actually charged by them shall have been at the rate of $1\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. or more below the maximum price stated in the schedule to this Act, such dividend may be increased in the ratio of . . shillings per cent. in respect of every complete $1\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. by which the prices so charged by the company shall have been below such maximum prices; and provided that the company may in addition to such dividends make good any deficiency in any previous dividend which shall have fallen below the said yearly rate of . . per cent.

“The qualification of a director is usually described as the possession in his own right of not less than a specified number of shares. It is, therefore, necessary for the auditor

to see that the directors are properly qualified, and that they are not the nominees of another company holding blank signed transfers; except where by the special Act auditors shall be directed to be appointed otherwise than by the company, the company shall at the first ordinary meeting after the passing of the special Act elect the prescribed number of auditors; and if no number is prescribed, two auditors in like manner as is provided for the election of directors, and at the first ordinary meeting of the company in each year thereafter the company shall in like manner elect an auditor to supply the place of the auditors then retiring from office, according to the provision hereinafter contained, and every auditor elected as hereinbefore provided, being neither removed nor disqualified, nor having resigned, shall continue to be an auditor until another is elected in his stead."

When the special Act prescribes no other qualification every auditor must have at least one share in the undertaking, and he cannot hold any office in the company, nor except as a shareholder must he be interested in any other manner in the concerns of the company.

The directors shall cause full and true accounts to be kept of all sums of money received or expended on account of the company by the directors and all persons employed by or under them, and of the matters and things for which such sums of money shall have been received or disbursed and paid.

The books of the company shall be balanced at the prescribed periods, and, if no periods be prescribed, fourteen days at least before each ordinary meeting, and forthwith on the books being so balanced an exact Balance Sheet shall be made up, which shall exhibit a true statement of the capital, stock, credits, and property of every description belonging to the company, and the debts due by the company

at the date of making such Balance Sheet, and a distinct view of the profit or loss which shall have arisen on the transactions of the company in the course of the preceding half-year, and previously to each ordinary meeting such Balance Sheet shall be examined by the directors or any three of their number, and shall be signed by the chairman or deputy chairman of the directors. The books so balanced, together with such Balance Sheet as aforesaid, shall for the prescribed periods, and if no periods be prescribed, for fourteen days previous to each ordinary meeting and for one month thereafter, be open for the inspection of the shareholders at the principal office or place of business of the company, but the shareholders shall not be entitled at any time, except during the periods aforesaid, to demand the inspection of such books unless in virtue of a written order signed by three of the directors.

The directors shall produce to the shareholders assembled at such ordinary meeting the said Balance Sheet applicable to the period immediately preceding such meeting, together with the report of the creditors thereon as hereinbefore provided.

The directors shall appoint a bookkeeper to enter the accounts in books to be provided for the purpose, and every such bookkeeper shall permit any shareholder to inspect such books, and to take copies or extracts therefrom, at any reasonable time during the prescribed periods, and if no period be prescribed during one fortnight before and one month after every ordinary meeting, and if he fail to permit any such shareholders to inspect such books or take copies or extracts therefrom during the periods aforesaid he shall forfeit to such shareholder for every such offence a sum not exceeding £5.

The account books of the company are to be "open to the inspection of the respective mortgagees and bond creditors thereof, with liberty to take extracts without fee or reward."

"Previously to every ordinary meeting of the company at which a dividend is intended to be declared the directors shall cause a scheme to be prepared showing the profits, if any, of the company for the period current since the preceding ordinary meeting at which a dividend was declared, and apportioning the same or so much thereof as they may consider applicable to the purposes of dividend among the shareholders, according to the shares held by them respectively, the amount paid thereon, and the periods during which the same may have been paid, and shall exhibit such scheme at such ordinary meeting, and at such meeting the dividend may be declared according to such scheme."

"No dividend shall be paid in respect of any share until all calls then due in respect of that and every other share held by the person to whom such dividend may be payable shall have been paid."

The directors shall deliver to such auditors the half-yearly or other periodical accounts and Balance Sheet fourteen days at the least before the ensuing ordinary meeting, and the same are required to be produced to the shareholders as hereinafter provided.

It shall be the duty of such auditors to receive from the directors the half-yearly or other periodical accounts and Balance Sheet required to be presented to the shareholders and to examine the same.

It shall be lawful for the auditors to employ such accountants or other persons as they may think proper at the expense of the company, and they shall either make a special report on the said accounts or simply confirm the same, and such

report or confirmation shall be read, together with the report of the directors, at the ordinary meeting.

If any of the directors at any time subsequently to election accept or continue to hold any other office or place of trust or profit under the company, or be either directly or indirectly concerned in any contract with the company, or participate in any manner in the profits of any work to be done for the company, or if such director at any time ceases to be a holder of the prescribed number of shares in the company, then in any of the cases aforesaid the office of such director shall become vacant and thenceforth he shall cease from voting or acting as a director. Provided " the company shall provide a book to be called the Shareholders' Address Book, in which the secretary shall from time to time enter in alphabetical order the corporate names and places of business of the several shareholders of the company being corporations, and the summaries of the several other shareholders, with the respective Christian names, places of abode, and descriptions, so far as the same shall be known to the company and every shareholder, or if such shareholder be a corporation the clerk or agent of such corporation may at all convenient times peruse such book gratis, and may require a copy thereof, or of any part thereof, and for every hundred words so required to be copied the company may demand a sum not exceeding sixpence."

Section 15 of the 1845 Act also provides for the keeping of a Register of Transfers, and, if no sum be prescribed for, a sum not exceeding 2s. 6d. for each transfer.

Section 45 provides for the keeping of a Register of Mortgages and Bonds, and 46 and 47 for the transfer similar to Section 15 in regard to shares.

One of the sections (9) of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, which is applicable, provides that the undertakers shall on or before the 25th day of March in every year fill up an annual statement of accounts of the undertaking made up to the 31st of December then next preceding, and such statement shall be in such form, or shall contain such particulars, or shall be published in such form, as may from time to time be prescribed in that behalf by the Board of Trade. The undertakers shall keep copies of such annual statement at their offices, and sell the same to any applicant at a price not exceeding 1s. per copy. In case the undertakers make default in complying with the provisions of this section they shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings for each day during which such default continues.

Section 6 of the Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899, which is somewhat fuller than the above, is also generally applicable, and provides that the annual statement of accounts of the undertaking, before being published as provided by Section 9 of the Electric Lighting Act, 1882, shall be examined and audited by such competent or impartial person as the Board of Trade appoint, and the remuneration of the auditor shall be such as the Board of Trade direct, and that remuneration and all expenses incurred by him in or about the execution of his duties to such an amount as the Board of Trade approve shall be paid by the undertakers on demand, and shall be recovered summarily as a civil debt. The undertaker shall give to the auditor, his clerks, and assistants, access to such of the books and documents relating to the undertaking as are necessary for the purposes of the audit, and shall when required furnish to him and them all vouchers and information requested for that purpose, and shall afford to him and them all facilities for the proper execution of his and their duty. The Board of Trade may make and vary regulations prescrib-

ing the times at and the mode in which the audit shall be made and conducted or otherwise for the purpose of giving effect to the provisions of this section. Any report made by the auditor on such portion thereof as the Board of Trade direct shall be appended to the annual statement of accounts, and shall form part thereof for the purposes of the said Section 9.

The following represents the Statutory Forms of Accounts for Power Supply Companies:—

No. I.

Year ending 31st December 19 .
STATEMENT OF SHARE CAPITAL.
On the 31st December 19

Description of Capital	Authorised By	No. of Shares Issued	Nominal Amount of Shares	Called up per Share	Total paid up	Issued not paid up	Remaining Unissued	Total Amount Authorised
			£ s d	£ s d	£ s d			£ s d

No. II.

STATEMENT OF LOAN CAPITAL.

Description of Loan	Amounts Borrowed		Total		Remaining Borrowing Powers	Total Amount of Borrowing Powers
	At %	At %	At %	At %		
						£ s d

Total Share Capital paid up, see No. I. .. £ : :
 " Loan " borrowed, see No. II. .. £ : :
 Total Capital Received .. £ : :

No. III.

Dr. CAPITAL ACCOUNT for the Year ending 31st December 19 Cr.

	Expendi- ture up to 31 Dec. 19	Expendi- ture during the year	Total Ex- penditure to 31 Dec. 19		Receipts up to 31 Dec. 19	Received during year	Total Receipts to 31 Dec. 19
	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d		£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
1. To Lands, including Law Charges incidental to acquisition				By Ordinary Shares of £ ..			
2. " Buildings				" " " of £ ..			
3. " Machinery				" Preference Shares of £ ..			
4. " Accumulators at & Distributing Stations				" Debenture Stock			
5. " Mains, including cost of laying the mains ..				" Amounts received in antici- pation of calls			
6. " Transformers, Motors, &c.							
7. " Meters and Fees for certifying under the Act							
8. " Electrical Instruments, &c.							
9. " General Stores (means lamps, &c.)							
10. " Purchase of Patents or Patent rights							
Total Expenditure of Works							
11. To Cost of Special Act ..							
12. " Special Items (to be specified)							
Total Expenditure ..			£				
To Balance of Capital unexpended							

No. IV.

Dr. REVENUE ACCOUNT for the Year ending 31st December 19 . Cr.

A.—To Generation of Electricity.		£	s	d	£	s	d	£	s	d
1. To Coal or other Fuel, including Dues, Carriage, Unloading, Storing, and all expenses of placing the same in the Works								1. By Sale of Current under Contracts ..		
2. " Oil, Waste, Water, and Engine-room Stores								2. " Sale of Current per Meter at per B.T.U.		
3. " Proportion of Salaries of Engineers, Superintendents, and Officers, as certified by the Managing Director, Chairman, or Engineer								3. " Rental of Motors and other Apparatus on Consumers' Premises		
4. " Wages and Gratuities at Generating Stations								4. " Royalties, Licences, &c.		
5. " Repairs and Maintenance, as follows :—								5. " Rents Receivable		
1. Buildings	£	s	d					6. " Transfer Fees		
2. Engines, Boilers								7. " Other Items (to be specified)		
3. Dynamos, Exciters, Transformers, Motors, &c.										
4. Other Machinery, Instruments, and Tools										
5. Accumulators & Accessories										
Less received for old material										
6. To Special Items (to be specified)										
Carried forward								Carried forward		

No. IV.—*continued.*

Dr.	REVENUE ACCOUNT— <i>continued.</i>				Cr.	
	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought forward						
<i>E.—To Management Expenses.</i>						
1. To Directors' Remuneration						
2. " Salaries of Managing Engineers, Secretaries, Accountants, Clerks, Messengers, as certified by Managing Director, Chairman, or Engineer ..						
3. " Salaries or Commissions of Collectors						
4. " Stationery and Printing						
5. " General Establishment Charges						
6. " Auditors of Company						
7. " Auditors appointed under the provisions of the Act						
<i>F.—To Law and Parliamentary Charges.</i>						
To Law Expenses						
<i>G.—To Depreciation.</i>						
1. To Depreciation in respect of Leasehold Works						
2. " Depreciation in respect of Buildings ..						
3. " Depreciation in respect of Plant, Machinery, &c.						
<i>H.—To Special Charges.</i>						
1. To Insurances, Superannuation, &c. ..						
2. " Expenses for Certification of Meters ..						
Total Expenditure						
Balance to Net Revenue						
Brought forward						

No. VI.

Dr.

RESERVE FUND ACCOUNT.

Cr.

		£	s	d
1. Amount paid out for			
2. Amount of Balance to next Account			
		£		
1. By Balance brought from last Account			
2. " Amount brought from Net Revenue Account			
3. " Interest on Amount Invested			
(Description of Investments to be specified)				
		£		

No. VII.

Dr.

DEPRECIATION FUND ACCOUNT.

Cr.

		£	s	d
To Balance			
		£		
1. By Balance from last Account			
2. " Amount brought from Revenue Account (See No. IV. G)			
3. " Interest on Investments			
(Description of Investments to be specified)				
		£		

No. VIII.

Dr.

GENERAL BALANCE SHEET.

Cr.

<i>Liabilities</i>		£	s	d
1. To Share Capital received as per Account No. III.				
2. " Debenture Capital received as per Account No. III				
3. " Sundry Tradesmen and others due in construction of Plant and Machinery, Fuel, Stores Account to December 19				
4. " Loans on Bonds and Mortgages other than Deten- tures				
5. " Sundry Creditors on open accounts				
6. " Net Revenue Account, Balance at credit thereof				
7. " Reserve Fund Account				
8. " Depreciation Fund Account				
		£	s	d
<i>Assets</i>		£	s	d
1. By Capital expended for Works as per Account No. III				
2. " Cost of Special Act				
3. " Special Expenditure, Preliminary Expenses, &c.				
4. " Stores on hand 31st December 19				
Coal				
Oil Waste Account				
General				
5. " Sundry Debtors for Amounts paid on Account of Contracts in course of completion				
6. " Sundry Debtors for Current supplied to 31st December 19				
7. " other Debtors				
8. " Cash at Bankers				
Messrs.				
Messrs.				
Messrs.				
Cash in hand				
9. " (Amount on Deposit)				
		£	s	d
		£	s	d

Chairman.

Manager and Secretary.

(Certificate by Company's Auditors.)

No. IX. STATEMENT OF ELECTRICITY GENERATED AND SOLD ACCOUNT.

Quantity generated in B.T. Units	Quantity Sold		Quantity used in Works	Total Quantity accounted for	Quantity not accounted for	Total maximum supply demanded
	By Contract	Private Consumers by Meter				

CHAPTER XII.

COMPANY BOOKS.

IN Electric Lighting Companies formed under the Companies Acts, 1862-1900, the books and forms in use for the record of share capital, transfers, and other matters incidental to companies governed by the Companies Acts, are of the usual design.

Subscription List, in Application and Allotment Book.—

Form (*see* next page).

APPLICATIONS AND ALLOTMENTS.

No.	Name	Description	Address	No. of Shares applied for	Amount paid on application £ s d	Folio	Regret		No. of Allotment Letter	Distinctive Nos.		Amount due on Allotment. Due.... £ s d	Date Paid	Amount Paid £ s d	Folio	Instalment of £ : : per Share. Due....	Date Paid	Amount Paid £ s d	Folio	Brokers	Remarks
							No.	Amount		From	To										

NOTE.—Debit the Bank and Credit Application Account with the amount received on application.

Credit Cash and Debit Application Account with the amount returned.

Transfer Balance to Credit of Share Capital Account.

Debit Allotment Account with the amount due on Allotment and Credit Share Capital Account.

Debit the Bank with the Cash received and Credit Allotment Account, similarly with Calls.

Any outstanding Balance on Allotment or Calls Account represents amount unpaid on Share Capital issued and called-up.

SHAREHOLDERS' LEDGER

[illegible]

SEAL BOOK.

Date of Sealing	Date of Minute	Particulars of Document Sealed	Initials of Directors

REGISTER OF AGREEMENTS, CONVEYANCES, &c.

No.	Date	From or Between	To	As to	Remarks

DIVIDEND LIST.

For Binding	Warrant No.	Share Ledger Folio	Surname	Initials	No. of Shares	Of £.... each paid	Gross Amount	Less Tax @.....	Net Amount of Warrant	Date Paid	Remarks
							£ s d	£ s d	£ s d		

NOTE.—For the total of Column 10 a cheque is drawn and paid into the Dividend Account at the Bank, transferring to that account the amount required for the dividend from Current or other Account. Against this Dividend Account the Bank pay the Dividend Warrants, particulars of the latter being supplied to them when issued. The Dividend Account is credited with the total amount of dividend, including income tax, the total amount of tax deducted being debited to Dividend Account and credited to Income Tax Account.

ANNUAL SUMMARY.

Clause 19 of the Companies Act, 1900, which reads as follows, should be noted :—

The summary mentioned in Section 26 of the Companies Act, 1862, shall be so framed as to distinguish between Shares issued for cash and Shares issued otherwise than for cash or only partly for cash, and shall, in addition to the particulars required by that section to be specified, also specify :—

- (a) The total amount of debt due from the Company in respect of all mortgages and charges which require registration under this Act, or which would require such registration if created after the commencement of this Act ; and
- (b) The names and addresses of the persons who are the Directors of the Company at the date of the summary.

The list and summary mentioned in the said Section 26 must be signed by the Manager or by the Secretary of the Company.

INSURANCES.

The usual forms of insurance effected are :—

- (1) Fidelity at, say, 7s. 6d. to 10s. per cent.
- (2) Boiler, 30s. per boiler ; Boiler and Superheater, 40s.
- (3) Workmen's Compensation, say, 7s. 6d. per cent.
- (4) Fire Insurance.

APPENDIX.

FACTORY AND WORKSHOP ACT (1901).

SINCE January 1st 1902 any premises in which electrical energy is generated or transformed for the purpose of supply by way of trade have come under the above Act. *Inter alia* certain notices must be posted up, in accordance with Section 128 of the Act, which reads as follows :—

There shall be affixed at the entrance of every factory and workshop, and in such other parts thereof as an Inspector for the time being directs, and be constantly kept so affixed in the prescribed form, and in such position as to be easily read by the persons employed in the factory or workshop :—

- (a) The prescribed Abstract of this Act ; and
- (b) A Notice of the Name and Address of the prescribed Inspector ;
and
- (c) A Notice of the Name and Address of the Certifying Surgeon for the district ; and
- (d) A Notice of the Clock (if any) by which the period of employment and times for meals in the factory or workshop are regulated ;
and
- (e) Every Notice and Document required by this Act to be affixed in the factory or workshop.

In the event of a contravention of this section in a factory or workshop, the occupier of the factory or workshop shall be liable to a fine not exceeding 40s.

The Abstract required is the "Non-Textile Factories Abstract" (Form 2). Copies of this Abstract, arranged so that the addresses required under (b), (c), and (d) can be inserted, may be obtained from Messrs. Eyre & Spottiswoode, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.

In the event of boy switch-board attendants of 16 years of age and upwards (to 18) being employed at night in virtue of any "special exception," which may be granted under Section 54, Subsection 4, a special notice should be posted up, in accordance with Section 60.

It is also necessary, under Section 129, for all "Electrical Stations" to keep a "General Register" (Form 37), copies of which may be obtained from Messrs. Eyre & Spottiswoode.

The premises of a tramway company where electrical energy is generated or transformed for purposes of traction on the tramway do not come under the Factory Acts.

The fitting shops, armature, and other shops of an electrical trading company are workshops within the meaning of the Act.

INDEX.

	A					PAGE
Accountant's Report	90
Allocation of Expenditure	3
„ Stores and Materials Issued	45
„ Wages	63
Annual Summary	166
Applications and Allotments	161
Audit	135

B					
Bills Payable Book	..	..	..	..	..76, 77
„ Receivable Book	..	..	..	..	..76, 77
Board of Trade Form of Accounts			..	..	120, 191
„ Statements	..	..	..	..	.. 89

C						
Capital Estimates	..	..	..	..	..	91
Checking Invoices	..	..	..	..	..	41
Cheque Agenda Book	..	..	..	..	..	42
Company Books	..	..	..	..	..	160
Consumers' Accounts	..	..	..	..	..	80
„ Lighting Account Book			..	..	..	83, 84
Cost Ledger	..	..	..	..	..	71

D					
Depreciation and Renewals	..	..	..	..	96
Dividend List	..	..	..	..	165
Dockets	..	..	..	..	42

	F				
Factory and Workshops Act	167
Filing of Invoices	43

	G		PAGE
General Cash Book .. .. .	..	..	72
Generation Records .. .. .	..	..	95
	H		
Hire or Rental of Meters, Motors, and Fittings .. .. .	..	..	87
	I		
Income Tax, Procedure and Allowances .. .. .	..	..	130
Insurances .. .. .	..	..	166
Invoices .. .. .	..	..	40
Inward Accounts Book .. .. .	..	..	43
	J		
Journalising Allocations .. .. .	..	..	48
	L		
Load Factor .. .. .	..	..	10
	M		
Maximum Demand and other Systems .. .. .	..	..	8
Meter Book .. .. .	..	..	81
„ Card .. .. .	..	..	81
„ Readings .. .. .	..	..	82
Motor Accounts Book .. .. .	..	..	85
	O		
Orders Issued and Executed .. .. .	..	..	29, 30
	P		
Petty Cash Book .. .. .	..	..	75
Power House Costs .. .. .	..	..	92
„ Supply Undertakings .. .. .	..	..	141
Principles of Supply .. .. .	..	..	7
Production Charges .. .. .	..	..	9
<i>Pro forma</i> Set of Transactions .. .. .	..	..	98

R

PAGE

Register of Agreements, Conveyances, &c. ..	164
---	-----

S

Salaries, Pay Bills, and Allocations	68
Scrap	39, 40
Seal Book	164
Shareholders' Ledger	163
Standing Charges	9
Stock Statement, Form of	57
Stocktaking	55
Stores Cards	33
„ Contracts	28
„ Deliveries	35
„ Issued Book	37
„ Ledger	38
„ Orders	34
„ Received Book	37
„ Requisitions	33, 34
„ returned to Stock	39
Sundry Sales	79
„ Journal	78
„ Ledger	78
Systematic Authorisation of Expenditure	2

T

Tender, Form of	29
Time Sheet, Form of	58, 59
Tools	39
Transfer Register	162

U

Units of Measurement	7
----------------------------	---

27TH EDITION

1923

CATALOGUE OF
ACCOUNTANCY
PUBLICATIONS



LONDON :
GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.,
6 KIRBY STREET, HATTON GARDEN, E.C.1

1923

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

ACCOUNTANT, THE

(Established 1874)

A Weekly Newspaper published every Friday.

THE ACCOUNTANT is the recognised organ of Chartered Accountants and Accountancy throughout the world. It contains Leading Articles, Contributed Articles, Weekly Notes, Correspondence and Enquiries, Current Law, Reviews, Reports of Meetings of Societies of Accountants and Students' Societies, Lectures and Debates on Accountancy, Book-keeping (with specimens of Accounts), Auditing, Liquidations, Bankruptcies, Receiverships, Company Law, Income Tax, &c. &c., and is generally a complete record of all matters of interest to the Profession. Supplements are issued frequently containing (a) full reports of all Legal Decisions of interest to Accountants, (b) Reprints of all Statutes and Rules affecting the Profession, and (c) Full Reports with Notes on the Judgments of all Cases relating to Taxation edited by Raymond W. Needham, Barrister-at-Law. New Volumes commence in January and July each year.

Single copies *9d.* net; post free *10d.*

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Yearly, post free *39/-*; Half-yearly, *20/-* (including Tax Cases Supplement *64/-* yearly).

BINDING COVERS issued for each half-yearly volume, half-calf, gold-lettered, *4/6* net, post free *4/9*.

FILING CASES for filing the weekly issues until volume is completed, *3 6* net, post free U.K. *3/9*.

FILING CASES for Statutes and Rules and Law Reports, *3/6* net, post free U.K. *3/9*.

VOLUMES, bound half calf, gold lettered, Vol. X. *24/-*; XI, *30/-*; XII, XIII, *15/-* each; XIV, *20/-*; XV—XVIII, *15/-* each; XIX—XXI, *14/-* each; XXII, *26/-*; XXIII—XXIV, *14/-* each; XXV, *30/-*; XXVI, *40/-*; XXVII, *50/-*; XXVIII, *28/-*; XXIX, *20/-*; XXX—XLIII, *14/-* each; XLIV—LV, *16/-* each; LVI—LIX, *20/-* each; LX—LXVII, *25/-* each net, post free U.K.

ACCOUNTANTS' JOURNAL, THE

(Established 1883)

A Monthly Journal, issued on the 1st of the Month.

THE ACCOUNTANTS' JOURNAL is published in the interests of Accountants and Business men generally, it is chiefly devoted to the subjects of Accountancy, Secretarial Work, Business Organisation, Book-keeping, Costing, Auditing, Commercial Law Banking and Exchanges, Income Tax, Stock Exchange Practice, &c.

Articles by well-known experts and eminent educationalists appear regularly in its columns.

An entirely new series, published in a greatly improved form, commenced with the 1st number of the 38th Volume in May 1920.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

Current changes in the Practice and Law of Income Tax are dealt with each month, and the effect of all recent developments is lucidly explained and illustrated with practical examples.

Articles, Notes, Reports from the various Societies of Accountants, Summaries of recent enactments, and of important decisions in the Courts are regular monthly features.

Single copy 1/6 net, post free 1/8.

SUBSCRIPTION : Yearly, 19/- post free; Abroad, £1.

BINDING COVERS issued for each Yearly Volume, half-calf, gold-lettered. 4/6 net, post free 4/9.

BACK VOLUMES, bound half-calf, gold-lettered, I—XII, 8/- each (except Vols. III and VI, 10/6 each); XIII to XXXVII (except Vol. XXXIII, which is now out of print), 9/6 each; Vols. XXXVIII and XXXIX, 26/- each net, post free.

ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY, THE

Consists of a series of 51 handbooks, each separate volume of which deals with a complete system of Book-keeping suitable for the particular business described, together with a complete set of *pro forma* Accounts.

Most of the volumes are published at a uniform price of 4/- net, but in the case of a few larger volumes the price varies between 5/9 and 11/6. To Subscribers these are published at the special rates of 3/5 to 9/6. Subscriptions can still be received at this reduced rate for Vols. I to XX, XXI to LI, or the whole of the volumes of the Series.

ACCOUNTANCY, THE FUNDAMENTALS OF

Prof. L. R. DICKSEE,
M.Com., F.C.A.

Vols. I and VI of "THE ACCOUNTANT STUDENTS' LIBRARY." First text books upon General Accountancy Practice, dealing with Book-keeping and Auditing (Vol. I), and Partnerships, Bankruptcy, Deeds of Arrangement, Companies, including Winding-up and Reconstruction, Arbitration and Executorship Trusts (Vol. VI).

Vol. I. 64 pp. demy 8vo. Net price 5/-; post free U.K. 5/3; Abroad 5/6.

" VI. 79 pp. " " 5/-; " " 5/3; " 5/6.

Vols. I & VI combined, Cloth bound " 10/-; " " 10/4; " 10/6.

ACCOUNTANT'S AND BOOKKEEPER'S VADE-MECUM.

(See VADE-MECUM, p. 64.)

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

ACCOUNTANTS' CODE

A short, but sufficiently complete Telegraphic Code to be used by principals and clerks when desiring to communicate with each other by telegraph. Arranged to be affixed inside the Audit Note Book.

Net price **6d.**; post free U.K. and Abroad **8d.**;
per dozen, **5/3** post free U.K., Abroad **5/6**.

ACCOUNTANT'S COMPENDIUM

S. S. DAWSON,
M.Com., F.C.A.

A complete Lexicon for Accountants, containing some 1,500 articles upon subjects of general interest not only to the professional Accountant, but also to Chief Clerks, Secretaries, and others holding responsible positions in mercantile concerns. It is estimated that about 20,000 distinct points which are constantly arising in the practice of an Accountant have been dealt with in this Edition, and all references and authorities are quoted in the text. The following subjects dealt with will give some idea of the scope of this work:—

Accountancy (generally). Actuarial Matters. Administration of Assets. Administrators. Agency. Apportionment. Arbitrations and Awards. Arithmetical Questions. Arrangements with Creditors. Auditing. Banking. Bankruptcy. Bills of Exchange. Bills of Sale. Book-keeping. Branch Accounts. Building Societies. Capital and Income Questions. Carriage. Cheques. Company Law and Practice (Formation, Management, and Winding-up). Contracts (generally). Contributory. Death Duties. Debentures. Deeds of Arrangement. Departmental Accounts. Depreciation. Directors. Economic Questions. Equation of Payments. Executorship Accounts. Executorship Law. Factors. Foreign Exchanges. Goodwill. Guarantee. Hire-Purchase Agreements. Income Tax. Infant. Insurance. Interest (Questions involving). Investigations. Land Taxes. Lien. Limitation of Actions. Liquidators. Manufacturers' Accounts. Mercantile Law (generally). Municipal Finance. Official Receivers. Partnership. Pledge. Profit. Profit and Loss Account. Profits Available for Dividend. Promissory Notes. Receivers. Reserves and Reserve Funds. Sale of Goods. Savings Banks. Secretarial Matters. Self-Balancing Ledgers. Shipping. Single and Double Account. Single and Double Entry. Sinking Funds. Slip Book-keeping. Stock Exchange Terms. Stock-in-Trade (Questions affecting). Trustees. Trustees in Bankruptcy. Wills.

4th Edition out of print—A New Edition in preparation.

ACCOUNTANTS' DIARY, THE

Eight Editions Annually. All editions (except Nos. 3 and 6) contain special information for Accountants, including extracts from Statutes and Rules relating to Building Societies, Companies, Trustees in Bankruptcy and under Deeds of Arrangement, and the Audit of

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

Accounts of various bodies, &c. (in so far as they affect Accountants), and other useful information.

		Net Price (Post Free U.K.)	Post Free, Abroad
No. 1.	One day on each page, with all information.	Foolscap folio, bound in cloth. 16/6	Too heavy
No. 2c.	Two days on each page, with all information.	Foolscap folio, bound in cloth. 10/-	11/6
No. 2.	Two days on each page, with all information.	Foolscap folio, bound in boards. 7/6	9/-
No. 3.	Three days on each page, without information.	Foolscap folio, bound in boards. 3/6	4/4
No. 3a.	Three days on each page, with all information.	Foolscap folio, bound in boards. 4/6	5/8
No. 4.	One day on each page, with all information.	Medium 8vo, bound in cloth. 10/-	11/-
No. 4f.	One day on each page, with all information.	Medium 8vo, bound in cloth. 10/-	11/-
No. 5.	Two days on each page, with all information.	Medium 8vo, bound in cloth. 5/6	6/4
No. 6.	Two days on each page without information.	Medium 8vo, bound in boards. 3/-	3/9

Nos. 1, 2c, 2, 3, and 3a, are specially ruled for Accountants with columns headed "Estate and Hour of Appointment," "Posting Folio," "Particulars," and "Hours Engaged." Editions 4f, 5 and 6 are ruled feint for hours engaged or cash.

A Ledger Index at an extra cost of **1s. 6d.** can be supplied for the Foolscap Editions and **9d.** for the 8vo. Editions.

. The above Diaries can be had also in Loose Leaf Form. A special prospectus will be sent on application.

ACCOUNTANT'S POCKET DIARY & REFERENCE BOOK FOR 1922

Compiled by
A. L. GEE.

The 1922 Edition of this useful publication has been thoroughly revised and brought up to date. The Diary is printed on India paper, and ample space for notes is provided. The writing paper (three days to a page) is a good quality bond paper, feint ruled and with feint cash columns.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS: Calendars (3 years). Personal Memoranda—Train Service—Addresses—Telephone Numbers, Telegraphic Addresses—Notable Dates—Diary Table—Perpetual Calendar—Postal Regulations, Inland and Foreign—Foreign Letter, Telegram, and Parcel Rates, and Time occupied in Transmission—Mail Days—Foreign Money and English Equivalents—Decimalisation of Money—Exchange Tables—Weights and Measures (British)—Sizes of Printing Papers, Books, and Types—Book Pages and Manuscripts—Weights and Measures (Foreign and Colonial)—Metric System—Metric Conversion Tables—Mensuration Formulae—Income Tax Rates, 1886-1923—Bank Rate, 1908-1922—Yearly Average Bank Rate, 1870-1921—Rates of Deposit Interest—Super Tax, 1910-23—Excess

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

Profits Duty, 1915-22—Capital Percentages—Depreciation Rates—Corporation Profits Tax—Table of Company Fees—Limited Companies' Statutory Requirements—Documents for Filing—Hours at Somerset House—Stamp Duties, Taxes, Death Duties, Licences, &c.—Time for Stamping Documents—Time Tables: Company Liquidation—Bankruptcies and Deeds of Arrangement—Intestates' Estates, Personal Property—Real Property—Trustee Investments (British Funds)—Government War and Post-War Issues—Professional Fees—Life Assurance Premiums—Immediate Annuities—Fire and other Insurance Rates—National Health Insurance—Unemployment Insurance—Expectation of Life—The Census—Addresses of Government and Public Offices—Directory of Professional Societies—Tables: Interest at 5% for one day—Simple Interest—Compound Interest—Depreciation Tables—Leasehold or Sinking Fund Assurances—Present Value of a Lease or Annuity—Yield % from Investments—Fine for Renewing a Lease—Building Society Reducing Mortgage—Railway Parcels Rates—Contributions under Compensation Act, 1904—Table of Days—Income or Wages Table—Index—Maps—Diary—Investment Register—Insurance Policies—Register—Memoranda.

Over 300 pages.

EDITION A, Bound Pluviusin, with Flap and Button, and Pocket Diary *a week to an opening*. Price 5s. net; post free 5s. 3d.

EDITION B, Bound Pluviusin Book-form, Diary *a week to a page*. Price 4s 6d. net; post free 4s. 9d.

EDITION C, Book-form, Diary *one day to a page* in monthly sections (one only carried in case). Price 7s. 6d. net; post free 7s. 10d.

DE LUXE EDITION in Leather Cover with Flap and Button, Diary *one day to a page*, in monthly sections. Pockets for Stamps and Cards, and including Pencil. Price 8s. 6d.; post free 8s. 10d. The Cover should last two years. Refills 6s.; post free 6s. 3d.

Loose-leaf Editions can be supplied at the same price, plus the extra cost of the Walker's Loose-leaf Morocco Cover, as follows:—

No. 53½. Cover only, 12s. net, post free Abroad 12s. 3d.

No. B53½. Cover only, fitted with strap and button, and containing pockets for cards, stamps, &c., 17s. net, post free 17s. 6d.

LOOSE LEAF REFILLS OF THE POCKET DIARY, Edition A 5s., B, 4s. 6d., C, 7s. 6d., post free U.K. Abroad 4d. extra.

Extra packets of 100 leaves, 1s. 7d., post free 1s. 10d.; Index, 1s. 6d. post free 1s. 8d. These leaves can be obtained unruled and in nine different rulings, viz.:—Quadrille, feint, commercial, single cash book, double ledger, dollars and cents, single francs and centimes, double francs and centimes, and price book. *Unless otherwise ordered plain feint ruling will be supplied.*

Transfer Cases to take sheets already used, or not immediately required, prices and capacity:—No. T5½ (¾-inch), 2s. No. T51½ (¾-inch), 2s. 3d. No. T52½ (1-inch), 2s. 6d. No. T53½ (1½-inch), 2s. 9d. Carriage paid.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

ACCOUNTANTS' DIARY NOTE PAD

(See p. 29.)

ACCOUNTANTS' MANUAL

A most valuable fund of information concerning various points of Practice and Law relating to the Profession is contained in the Questions and Answers of the Institute Examinations. The eighteen Volumes already issued under the above title comprise the back parts of the Questions and Answers, with copious and carefully prepared Indices. By this means an extremely valuable mass of information is available to the Student for Examination purposes, and to the practitioner. The Examination Questions and Answers included in the Volumes cover the following periods:—

Vol. I.	Dec. 1884 to June 1887	Vol. X.	Dec. 1904 to June 1906
" II.	" 1887 to " 1890	" XI.	" 1906 to " 1908
" III.	" 1890 to " 1892	" XII.	" 1908 to " 1910
" IV.	" 1892 to " 1894	" XIII.	" 1910 to May 1912
" V.	" 1894 to " 1896	" XIV.	Nov. 1912 to " 1914
" VI.	" 1896 to " 1898	" XV.	" 1914 to " 1916
" VII.	" 1898 to " 1900	" XVI.	" 1916 to " 1918
" VIII.	" 1900 to " 1902	" XVII.	" 1918 to " 1920
" IX.	" 1902 to " 1904	" XVIII.	" 1920 to " 1922

The Questions and Answers published after the last date mentioned will form the succeeding Volumes, which it is proposed to issue every other year.

Eighteen Volumes have already been issued, net price (post free U.K.) 9s. 3d. each, post free Abroad 9s. 6d. each, or the set of eighteen Volumes (with the exception of Vols. 6, 7 and 10, which are now out of print), 117s. post free U.K. 130s. post free, Abroad.

Also issued in parts every June and December, net price 2s. 6d. each, post free 2s. 8d. To those who have purchased the parts as and when issued the Indices can be supplied separately, price 2s. 6d. each.

Subscriptions, post free U.K. or Abroad, 6s. per annum. This subscription includes 2 parts and the index issued biennially.

ACCOUNTANTS' TIME BOOK AND CLIENTS' LEDGER COMBINED

Designed by
H. W. HAZLEHURST
A.C.A.

The Author believes the above meets a distinct want in Accountants' offices, *obviating the use of Ledger Accounts*, both for time spent on clients' behalf and for the resulting charges. One line (only) devoted to each Stocktaking. "Fees by Scale" are set beside "Actual Fees," with space for record of sending in the bill, and of payment received. (Specimen entries shown.)

100 pp., large post folio.

7/6 net; post free U.K. 8/3; Abroad, 8/6.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

ACCOUNTANTS' TIME SUMMARIES

(See TIME SUMMARIES.)

ACCOUNTING PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

A. LOWES DICKINSON,
M.A., F.C.A., C.P.A., F.I.A

The volume is of unequalled value, for much of it is an expression of expert opinion regarding those very questions on which a competent opinion is so extremely difficult to get. Ordinary accounting practice is assumed to be familiar to the reader, or accessible in other works, and the Author throws the whole weight of his experience into an exhaustive discussion of the exceptional problem, the difficult case, the puzzling situation, or the item of apparently slight but actually great importance. Book-keeping is covered in a single chapter instead of the usual four or five—but that one outlines comprehensively an entire modern accounting system. On the other hand, the exhaustive discussion of the Balance Sheet covers six full chapters. The perplexing points of corporation accounting and of cost accounting are given a full chapter each. The remainder of the book is devoted to a thorough, definite treatment of the duties and liabilities of the public accountant in work involving prospectuses, certificates of financial position, earning possibilities, liquidation, and other matters in which the practitioner must watch very carefully what he is doing.

399 pp., 6 in. by 9 in.

Net price, 20/-; post free U.K. and Abroad, 21/-

ADVANCED ACCOUNTING

LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE,
M.Com., F.C.A.

This work will be found of the greatest value to Candidates for the Final Examination of the Institute, and to all serious Students of Accounts. In addition to an exhaustive treatment of the subject from an Accountant's point of view, an Appendix is included, which has been written by J. E. G. DE MONTMORENCY, B.A., LL.B. (Cantab), of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, dealing with the Law relating to Accounts, and the requirements of the Courts and of lawyers in connection therewith. The following matters dealt with (to each of which a chapter is devoted) will give some idea of the scope of the work:—

Introduction—Capital and Revenue—Organisation of Accounts—Methods of Balancing—Branch and Departmental Accounts, &c.—Tabular Bookkeeping—Stock Accounts and Store Accounts—Partnership Accounts—Company Accounts—Vendors' Accounts—Executorship Accounts—The Double-Account System—Bankruptcy and Insolvency Accounts—Liquidation Accounts—Reconstructions and Amalgamations—Falsified Accounts—Bookkeeping without Books—Cost Accounts—Depreciation, Reserves, Reserve Funds and Sinking Funds—Payments by Instalments and Interest—The Form of Published Accounts—The Criticism of Accounts—Periodical Returns—Mechanical Aids to Accounting—Accounts for Litigation The Law Relating to Accounts—Miscellaneous Questions on Accounting.

6th Edition, 560 pp., 4to.

30/- net; post free U.K., 31/-; Abroad, 31/6.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

AGRICULTURAL ACCOUNTS

T. W. MEATS,
Incorporated Accountant.

This work contains a complete system of Book-keeping and Forms of Account, arranged specially to suit the requirements of Agriculture; and also a Specimen Set of Entries covering the transactions for One Complete Year. The application of Cost Accounts to the transactions is also dealt with, and provides for Departmental Profit and Loss Accounts. A separate section of the work deals with Income Tax as relating to Agriculture.

Vol. IV of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

2nd Edition, 126 pp., 8vo.

5/9 net; post free U.K., 6/3; Abroad, 6/6.

AMALGAMATION SCHEMES

ARTHUR E. CUTFORTH,
F.C.A.

A paper read before the Chartered Accountant Students' Society of London in 1919.

36 pp., demy 8vo.

2/6 net; post free U.K., 2/8; Abroad, 3/-

AUCTIONEERS' ACCOUNTS

L. R. DICKSEE,
M.Com., F.C.A.

Describes fully a System of Accounts suitable for Auctioneers, Valuers, and Estate Agents. Divided into Three Parts:—

(1) General description of Books required and the method of keeping them. (2) Full Set of *pro forma* Accounts. (3) Miscellaneous information as to Licences, Scales of Charges, Conditions of Sale, &c.

Vol. II of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

2nd Edition, 90 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free, U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.

AUDITING

LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE,
M.Com., F.C.A.

A Practical Manual for Auditors.

This well-known text-book (of which upwards of 24,000 copies have been sold during the past 30 years) has been *carefully revised and brought up to date*. It is thoroughly comprehensive and reliable. As before, it contains copious extracts from all *Acts of Parliament* affecting the subject, and detailed reports of all the leading *Legal Decisions* to date. In addition to being indispensable to Practitioners and Accountant Students, the work is invaluable to Directors, Shareholders, and all Business men.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

The following is a summary of the contents:—

Introductory; Auditing up to the Trial Balance—Methods of Account suggested in the course of Audit—Special Considerations in Different Classes of Audits—From Trial Balance to Balance Sheet—Forms of Accounts and Balance Sheets—What are Profits?—The Attitude of the Auditor—The Liabilities of Auditors—Investigations—Appendix A (Extracts from Statutes, &c.)—Appendix B (Legal Decisions)—Appendix C, Extract from "Tretyce off Husbandry"—Appendix D, Depreciation Tables—Space for Memoranda—Index.

12th Edition, 1028 pp., 8vo. **21/-** net; post free U.K., **22/-**; Abroad, **22/6**.

AUDIT MEMORANDA

ANDREW BINNIE,
C.A., F.C.A.

This booklet, which is of the nature of an "Aid to Memory," is intended to be complementary to the ordinary detailed Audit Programme. It indicates the leading points to which the Auditor should direct his attention, when, with the Balance Sheet before him, he is finally completing an Audit. Space is left for the insertion of such further points as may arise in special matters. The Memoranda are divided into two parts viz.:—1. Preliminaries to commencing detail work of a Company Audit; or, as far as is applicable, the Audit of a Statutory Report. 2. Points to be looked into when completing an Audit.

12 pp., 8vo.

1/- net; post free U.K. and Abroad, **1/2**.

AUDIT NOTE BOOKS

No. 1 (26 pp., 8 in. by 4 in.) Eighth Edition. Suitable for a Monthly Audit.

No. 2 (26 pp., 8 in. by 4 in.). Seventh Edition. Suitable for a Quarterly or Half-yearly Audit.

(Name and address printed free on covers on orders of 100 copies.)

	Net price.	Post free U.K.	Abroad.
Single copies	1/-	1/2	1/2
Per dozen	11/6	12/3	12/3
Per 50	47/6	49/-	50/-
Per 100	93/-	96/-	96/-

No. 3 (49 folios, 12½ in. by 4 in.). For Important Audits.

(Name and address printed free on covers on orders of 50 copies.)

	Net price.	Post free U.K.	Abroad.
Per copy	2/-	2/3	2/6
Per dozen	20/-	21/-	23/-
Per 50	70/-	72/-	85/-
Per 100	110/-	114/-	130/-

No. 4 (60 pp., 13 in. by 4 in.).

	Net price.	Post free U.K.	Abroad.
Per copy	1/-	1/2	1/2
Per dozen	11/6	12/3	12/3
Per 50	47/6	49/-	50/-
Per 100	93/-	96/-	96/-

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

AUDITORS, SUMMARY OF LEGAL DECISIONS AFFECTING

H. G. COCKE.
A.C.A.

A pamphlet, summarising the leading cases affecting Auditors.

New Edition in the Press.

40 pp., 8vo.

AUDIT PROGRAMMES AND PROCEDURE

ANDREW BINNIE
F.C.A., C.A.

Vol. V. of "THE ACCOUNTANT STUDENTS' LIBRARY." Programmes are useful as a remembrancer, so that nothing material is overlooked, and they enable audits to be carried out "according to plan" in a systematic manner, with a consequent saving in time. The practitioner can add to the programmes from time to time as fresh points arise. There is much that is common to every type of audit, which is grouped together in the 1st Part. In Part II, points which arise in special matters are set out under their distinctive headings.

104 pp., Demy 8vo.

5/- net; post free U.K., 5/3; Abroad, 5/6.

AUDITS

ARTHUR E. CUTFORTH,
F.C.A.

This work describes, within the limits of a book of moderate size, the main principles of Auditing and the practice of Auditors. Regard has also been had to the needs and requirements of Students in the choice and treatment of the subjects dealt with. The following is a summary of the contents:—

General Principles of Auditing—Specimen Programme for an Audit of the Cash Transactions of a Trading Concern—Audit Practice in connection with various Trading and Profit and Loss Account Items—Audit Practice in connection with various Balance Sheet Items, &c.—Internal Check—Special Features in various classes of Audits—Specimens of Accounts of various concerns—Provisions of the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, relating particularly to Auditors—Other Extracts from the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, likely to be of interest to Auditors—Extracts from "Table A" likely to be of interest to Auditors—Notes on certain legal decisions of interest to Auditors—Miscellaneous matters (e.g., Differences in Books, Double Account System, Income Tax, Forms of Auditors' Certificates, Investigations, Depreciation, Share Transfer Audit, Exchange, &c.)—Representative Examination Questions answered and discussed—Questions chosen from among those set at the Examinations of the Institute of Chartered Accountants.

5th Edition, 238 pp., 8vo.

10/6 net; post free U.K., 11/-; Abroad, 11/3.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

AUSTRALIAN MINING COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS

D. GODDEN, F.F.I.A., Aust.
and
Wm. N. ROBERTSON, F.F.I.A., Aust.

This volume deals very fully with all classes of Mining Companies' Accounts, as usually kept in Australia, and contains a complete description of the Laws of the various States relating to the subject.

Vol. XVI of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

**** New Edition in the Press.**

86 pp., 8vo.

BAKERS' ACCOUNTS

F. MEGGISON,
Chartered Accountant.

A complete System of Book-keeping for Bakers, with additional Chapters on Income Tax, Branch Shops, and Bakehouse Accounts.

SYNOPSIS: Introduction—Opening the Books—The Baker and his Creditors—The Baker and his Customers—The Baker and his Cash—The Journal—Impersonal and Private Ledgers—Balancing the Books—Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts, and Balance Sheet—Wages—The Treatment of Sacks—Depreciation—Book-keeping for Small Bakeries—The Accounts of Branch Shops—A System of Bakehouse Accounts—Additional Books required by a Limited Company—An alternative ruling for the Customers' Ledger.

Vol. L of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

2nd Edition, 120 pp., 8vo.

10/- net; post free U.K., 10/4; Abroad, 10/6

BALANCE SHEET OF A COMMERCIAL CONCERN, HOW TO READ THE

F. W. PIXLEY,
F.C.A.,
Barrister-at-Law.

This book has been written to show Shareholders, Financial Experts, and others, how to understand this complicated subject, and deals with "Working Capital," "Fixed Capital," and the Gauging of the Position of a Company from its certified Balance Sheet. While the most inexperienced will derive some benefit from the perusal of its pages, it has not been written solely for them, but is also intended for those who possess some knowledge of Book-keeping and Accounts, and it is hoped that such will find some useful hints which will better enable them to criticise a strange Balance Sheet, whether they may receive it in their capacity as shareholder, intending investor, or even for the purpose of writing an article thereon in the financial columns of a newspaper.

5th Edition, 66 pp., demy 8vo.

4/6 net; post free U.K., 4/8; Abroad, 4/11.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden. E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

BANK BOOK-KEEPING AND ACCOUNTS

JOHN A. MEELBOOM,
*Chartered Accountant, &
CHAS. F. HANNAFORD.*

A concise Treatise, showing the application of the principles of Book-keeping to the record of Banking transactions. With about 40 Forms, indexed fully, and complete even to posting folios, enabling the reader to instantly trace the history of any transaction through the entire system of Accounts. The examples given are not special to any one Bank, but the facts have been gathered from many different sources, so as to give the greatest possible information. A Glossary of Banking and Commercial Terms is appended, legal definitions being given as frequently as possible.

Vol. I of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

3rd Edition, 169 pp., 8vo.

5/9 net; post free U.K., 6/3; Abroad, 6/6.

BANKRUPTCY AND COMPANY TIME TABLES

Useful Time Tables of some of the principal matters in connection with Bankruptcy and Deeds of Arrangement, and of the steps in a Company Liquidation.

16 pp., 8vo.

In pamphlet form 1/- net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/2.

BANKRUPTCY, SOME NOTES ON

M. WEBSTER JENKINSON,
F.C.A.

With an Appendix containing the Bankruptcy Act, 1914, the Bankruptcy Rules, 1915, and an Index thereto.

204 pp., 4to.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/6; Abroad, 4/9.

BANKRUPTCY TRUSTEE'S ESTATE BOOK

Compiled by
L. R. DICKSEE,
M.Com., F.C.A.

This book contains the whole of the information likely to be required by Trustees in Bankruptcy in such a form that in conjunction with the "Record Book" it provides a complete statement of all the facts relating to any particular estate, entirely doing away with the necessity for memoranda and loose sheets, which are so frequently lost.

2nd Edition, 84 pp.

	Net price.	Post free U.K.	Abroad.
Each	5/-	5/6	5/9
Per doz.	50/-	51/6	55/-

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

BOOK-KEEPING, ELEMENTARY

W. G. DAY,
Chartered Accountant.

A suitable Elementary Text-Book for Students.

48 pp., 8vo.

1/3 net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/6.

BOOK-KEEPING, ELEMENTS OF

T. E. STREETER.

For use in Schools.

70 pp. and 9 diagrams, 8vo.

1/6 net; post free U.K., 1/10; Abroad, 2/-

BOOK-KEEPING EXERCISES

L. R. DICKSEE,
M.Com., F.C.A.

This book consists of a series of 100 Exercises, with skeleton Answers, specially compiled to form a graduated and comprehensive course of instruction for the Book-keeping Examinations of the Institute of Chartered Accountants.

3rd Edition, 96 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/6; Abroad, 4/9.

BOOK-KEEPING FOR ACCOUNTANT STUDENTS

LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE,
M.Com., F.C.A.

This work, first published twenty-one years ago, may be regarded as the standard work on the subject. It is the first text-book that every Accountant Student should read.

Part 1.—Deals with the theory of Double-Entry Book-keeping as applied to Non-Commercial Undertakings, and explains the difference between the English and Continental methods.

Part 2.—Deals with the Accounts of Traders, and fully explains Consignment Accounts, Sectional Balancing, etc.

Part 3.—Deals with the Accounts of Manufacturers and Joint Stock Companies, and explains the principles of Cost Accounts, the Double-Account System, and many other matters.

8th Edition, 260 pp., 8vo.

7/6 net; post free U.K., 8/-; Abroad, 8/3.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C.1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

BOOK-KEEPING FOR BEGINNERS

G. W. WHEELER,
A.K.C.,
Incorporated Accountant.

A new text-book equally suitable for self-instruction or for use in Schools. The principles of "Double-Entry" are explained, with Illustrations and Exercises, but without the confusing effect of subsidiary books until considerable progress is made.

45 pp., 8vo.

2/- net; post free U.K., 2/3; Abroad, 2/6.

BOOK-KEEPING FOR COMPANY SECRETARIES

L. R. DICKSEE,
M.Com., F.C.A.

The subject of Book-keeping in relation to Joint Stock undertakings is very fully dealt with. A certain amount of preliminary knowledge of the Elements of Book-keeping is assumed. The following matters, amongst others, are fully dealt with:—

Accounts of Companies—Adjustment Accounts—Accounts of Branches—Tabular Book-keeping—Organisation of Accounts—Balancing Accounts—Applications, Allotments, &c.—Reserve Funds, Depreciation, &c.—Profits, Dividends, Income Tax, &c.—The Companies Acts.

The Appendices comprise Examination Questions and Answers, and the Institute of Secretaries' Examination Papers.

6th Edition, 218 pp., 8vo.

10/6 net; post free U.K., 11/-; Abroad, 11/3.

BOOK-KEEPING FOR EXECUTORS AND TRUSTEES

T. WHITTEM HAWKINS,
Chartered Accountant.

The purpose of this handbook is to set forth the simplest system of Book-keeping for Executors, Trustees, and Administrators, compatible with a clear and accurate presentment of their transactions. With a complete set of *pro forma* Accounts.

For other books on this subject see under EXECUTORSHIP ACCOUNTS.

82 pp., 8vo.

4/6 net; post free U.K., 5/-; Abroad, 5/3.

BOOK-KEEPING FOR TECHNICAL CLASSES AND SCHOOLS

GEO. F. CLARKE,
A.S.A.A.

A Practical Elementary Treatise on Double Entry Book-keeping.

110 pp., 8vo.

3/- net; post free U.K., 3/3; Abroad, 3/6.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

BOOK-KEEPING, MODERN, THE PRINCIPLES OF

W. R. HAMILTON,
F.C.A.

This book does not profess to deal exhaustively with the subject of Book-keeping as an art, attention being concentrated on its spirit, rather than on its form. All systematic book-keeping is based on a principle, but on one which modern abbreviations necessarily tend to obscure.

The book is an attempt to set forth this principle, and to show that, however obscured it may be, yet it exists, and must be thoroughly grasped by anyone who would become proficient in the art. Such forms as are employed are used only to illustrate the text—they are not given as dogmatic instances of how any particular book-keeping problem should be solved. The principle is explained and insisted upon, and it is left to the reader, or his teacher, to apply this principle in any desired direction.

152 pp. 8vo.

4/6 net; post free U.K., 5/-; Abroad, 5/3.

BOOK-KEEPING, THE PRINCIPLES OF

J. A. CARLILL,
F.C.A.

A short treatise on the subject.

116 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/6.

BOOK-KEEPING

GERARD VAN DE LINDE,
F.C.A.

Being a reprint of the seven following works by this author:—I.—Book-keeping, in four Parts. II.—A Merchant's Office. III.—A Merchant's Accounts. IV.—Company Work. V.—Collieries. VI.—Secretarial. VII.—The Audit of Banks and Mercantile Firms, together with a Glossary of the principal Mercantile Terms in general use. A practical treatise of universal utility to everyone connected with the Accounts of Banks, Mercantile Firms, Joint Stock Companies, and other important Financial Institutions.

*** New Edition in the Press.*

2nd Edition, 460 pp., 8vo.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

BOOT AND SHOE COSTINGS *LAWRANCE C. HEADLY,* *Chartered Accountant.*

Deals fully with the Cost Accounts of a Boot and Shoe Factory and with the Periodical, Manufacturing, Trading, and Financial Statements. The first part describes a simple and practical system for checking costs in detail, and ascertaining the results of manufacturing, the profits and losses in connection with the working up and consumption of materials and in connection with wages—the items of prime cost. The second part deals with Trading, and the expenses of carrying on the business, and gives examples of periodical statements by means of which full information on every detail can be obtained.

60 pp., 8vo.

3/6 net; post free U.K., 3/8; Abroad, 4/-

BRANCH ACCOUNTS

(See MULTIPLE SHOP ACCOUNTS, p. 49.)

BREWERS' AND BOTTLERS' ACCOUNTS

H. LANHAM,
Chartered Accountant.

With a chapter on the Licensing Act, 1904, by W. C. NORTHOTT,
Chartered Accountant.

SYNOPSIS:—Purchases, Goods-in, Order and Stock Books, and Bought Ledger—Sales, Goods-out, Cellar, and Delivery Books, and Sales Ledgers—Customers' Cask Ledgers and Cask Registers—Bottled Beer Accounts—Cash, Petty Cash, Bills Receivable, Bills Payable, and Wages Books—Journal and Rents Receivable Book—Subsidiary and Statistical Books—Impersonal and Private Ledger Accounts and Balance Sheet—Stocktaking—Audit—The Licensing Act, 1904, with the text of the Act.

Vol. XLIV of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

200 pp., 8vo.

11/6 net; post free U.K., 12/-; Abroad, 12/3.

BRICKMAKERS' ACCOUNTS

W. H. FOX.

A complete handbook on the subject.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—Introduction—Descriptive Sketch of the Industry—Varieties in Manufacture—Two complete Sets of Accounts, including Balance Sheets, Profit and Loss Accounts, Percentage of Cost, List of Plant, Stock, &c.—Set of Specimen Books of Account, Contract Notes, Labour Sheets, &c.—Conclusion and Index.

Vol. XXXIV of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

100 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

BUILDERS' ACCOUNTS

JOHN A. WALBANK,
Chartered Accountant.

This work explains in a clear and lucid way the methods of keeping the books of a Builder and Contractor. It is so arranged as to meet the requirements of both the large and small builder. With a minimum of clerical labour, and in a simple form, the cost of each job, &c., can be readily ascertained. The records are so arranged as to allow of periodical Balance Sheets and Profit and Loss Accounts being quickly prepared, showing the cost of, and profit or loss on, each contract or speculative building.

Vol. III of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

3rd Edition, 96 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.

BUILDING SOCIETIES' ACCOUNTS

W. COLIN GRANT-SMITH,
LL.B.,
Chartered Accountant.

For Permanent or Terminating Building Societies, but more especially adapted for Permanent Societies. Amongst the special features of this work are included:—

Subscription Shares Table—Advanced Shares Table (four alternate)—Specimen Clauses of all matter that *must* be inserted in the Rules of a Society—Extracts from the Building Societies Acts relating to Accounts, Audit, &c.—Specimen Forms of Pass Book, Register of Members, Application for Shares, &c. &c.—Copies of all Memoranda and Forms (now in use) issued from time to time by the Registrar. The System here recommended is so concise that the position of the Society at any time may be ascertained in a few minutes. This is especially valuable where it is desired to present to the Board of Directors Monthly, Fortnightly, or even Weekly Statements.

Vol. XXV of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

116 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.

BUILDING SOCIETY TABLE AND LOAN CALCULATIONS

GEORGE JOHNSON,
F.S.S., F.C.I.S.

A Pamphlet. 18 pp., 8vo.

*** New Edition in the Press.*

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT IN SOME ADMINISTRATIVE CAPACITIES, THE

ANDREW BINNIE,
F.C.A., C.A.

A paper dealing mainly with the Chartered Accountant as Receiver and Manager for Debenture-holders.

20 pp., 8vo.

6d. net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 8d.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS' CHARGES AND THE LAW RELATING THERETO

F. W. PIXLEY,
F.C.A.,
Barrister-at-Law.

The Author states what his experience leads him to consider are the usual Charges amongst Chartered Accountants with regard to Auditing, Investigations, Liquidations, Receiverships, Administrations, Trusteeships in Bankruptcy and under Deeds of Assignment, Trusteeships for Debenture-holders, and Arbitrations. Tables are included giving the calculations of different charges from one hour to one hundred days. The Law relating to the subject is dealt with, and a number of decided cases have been added.

3rd Edition, 256 pp., 8vo.

** * * New Edition in the Press.*

CHECK FIGURES AND HOW TO USE THEM

ALAN H. GREENUP,

A Ready Reckoner giving check figures to the bases of 9, 11 & 17. Calculated in £ s d 1d. to £10 in detail. £10 to £40,000 on every page; Calculated in Metric .01 to 96000.00; Calculated in Weights 1 lb. to 1 cwt. in detail, 1 cwt. to 1 ton, 1 ton to 80,000 tons.

28 folios, 4to.

7/6 net; post free U.K., 8/-; Abroad, 8/3.

CHECK FIGURE SYSTEMS, ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON

G. H. HAY
C.A.

A pamphlet, 24 pp., 8vo.

** * * New Edition in the Press.*

CHECK FIGURE SYSTEMS, PRINCIPLES OF

G. H. HAY
C.A.

A complete treatise on the subject for Accountants and Book-keepers, with numerous devices for quickly obtaining the Check figure of Pounds, Shillings and Pence, or Decimal Coinage from five selected base numbers, and special hints for discovering errors.

165 pp., 8vo.

7/6 net; post free U.K., 7/10; Abroad, 8/-

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

CLUB ACCOUNTS AND THEIR CONTROL

HAROLD TANSLEY WITT,
F.C.A.

This book will be of great value to members of the Accountancy Profession who are called upon to institute a system of Club Accounts, and also to Secretaries of Clubs and their Committees. It is based upon systems in everyday use, and from which most excellent results are obtained. The legal aspect has been dealt with by Mr. Percy M. Burton, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, and in the Appendix will be found sections of the Licensing Consolidation Act, 1910, and the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, affecting Clubs.

CONTENTS :—Introduction—General Principles—Subscriptions — Provisions — Cellar Stocks, &c.—Miscellaneous Revenue—Miscellaneous Expenditure—The Books of Account—Golf Clubs and Smaller Social Clubs—Working Men's Clubs—The Legal Position of Clubs. APPENDIX :—The Licensing (Consolidation) Act, 1910, Sections 91-98—The Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, Section 48.

95 pp., 8vo.

5/6 net; post free U.K., 6/-; Abroad, 6/3.

COCOA, CHOCOLATE & CONFECTIONERY MANUFACTURERS' ACCOUNTS

GEORGE
HENRY
RICHARDSON,
A.S.A.A.

This work will be of great value to those interested in the trades concerned. Due attention is given to Cost Accounting, a right understanding of which is so vital to successful management.

100 pp., demy 8vo, cloth.

7/6 net; post free, 7/10; Abroad 8/-

COLLIERY ACCOUNTS

JOHN MANN, *Junr*, M.A., C.A.,
and
HAROLD G. JUDD, C.A.

This book is intended to assist in the modernisation and improvement of existing systems of Colliery Accounting as well as in the institution of a system from the beginning. The work describes first the Book-keeping necessary to record the mining and disposal of the coal; the next sections treat of Purchases, Stores and Costs, with special reference to Depreciation; and a later chapter deals with several matters which are incidental, though not essential, to almost every Colliery business—such as the ownership of Depôts and Washers, Railway Wagons and Sidings, and Workmen's Houses. Special attention has been directed to the question of Depreciation, and to modern methods of recording and tabulating Mining Costs.

Vol. LI of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

130 pp., 8vo.

*** New Edition in the Press.*

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

COMPANIES (CONSOLIDATION) ACT, 1908, A PRACTICAL INDEX TO THE

A. BINNIE,
F.C.A., C.A.

This very complete Index is a Key to the contents of the 296 Sections into which the 1908 Act is divided. The details given as to the Statutory Duties cast upon Auditors, Directors, Liquidators, Receivers, Secretaries, and others; the Penalties incurred by neglect of same; the Rights of Creditors and Members; the Liabilities of Contributories; the requirements as to Prospectuses; and the many Returns to be filed with the Registrar, illustrate the practical nature of the contents.

60 pp., 4to.

3/6 net; post free U.K., 3/9; Abroad, 4/-

COMPANY (PRIVATE LIMITED)

(See PROMOTION AND ACCOUNTS OF A PRIVATE LIMITED COMPANY, p. 54.)

COMPANY (PUBLIC LIMITED)

(See PROMOTION AND ACCOUNTS OF A PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANY, p. 54.)

COMPANY SECRETARIES' BOOKKEEPING

(See BOOKKEEPING FOR COMPANY SECRETARIES, p. 14.)

COMPANY SECRETARY, THE

W. H. FOX.

The complete duties of the modern Company Secretary are fully described in this valuable work, recently revised by the Author. Essentially of a practical nature, the book avoids complicated discussion of involved legal questions and treats of a Secretary's duties in a businesslike manner. For reference purposes alone you want it on your desk, for you can turn up immediately valuable information on any question of procedure that may arise in your daily work. The list of contents below indicates the large number of specimen full size (fool-scrap) forms included in the letterpress, and you will undoubtedly appreciate the value of such a compilation between the covers of one compact volume.

CONTENTS :—Formation of Company (8 forms)—Proceedings of Directors (6 forms)—General Meetings (13 forms)—Share Allotments, Certificates, and Notices (19 forms)—Share Warrants to Bearer (5 forms)—Share Register (6 forms)—Transfer

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

of Shares (15 forms)—Debentures (10 forms)—Dividends and Debenture Interest (4 forms)—Stock Exchange Quotations (2 forms)—Books of Account (4 forms)—Office Books (9 forms)—Notices by Advertisement (13 forms)—Table of Stamp Duties (1 form)—Voluntary Liquidation (25 forms)—Registration of Mortgages (4 forms)—Registration of Public Companies with Prospectus (11 forms)—Registration of Public Companies with "Statement in lieu of Prospectus" (2 forms)—Registration of Private Companies (3 forms)—Registration of Foreign Companies (7 forms).

7th Edition, 466 pp., foolscap folio.

Post free U.K., 40/-; Abroad, 41/9.

COMPANY SECRETARY'S DUTIES, A

W. H. FOX.

Volume III of "THE ACCOUNTANT STUDENTS' LIBRARY." Mr. Fox is a well-known authority on Secretarial work, and this book, written expressly for students, is a complete guide to the duties of a Secretary from the formation of a Company to the voluntary winding-up.

88 pp., demy 8vo.

5/- net; post free U.K., 5/3; Abroad, 5/6.

COMPANY WINDING-UP TIME TABLES

(See BANKRUPTCY AND COMPANY TIME TABLES, p. 12.)

COMPENDIUM, ACCOUNTANT'S

(See ACCOUNTANT'S COMPENDIUM, p. 3.)

CONTRACT, CHART OF THE LAW OF

Compiled by
ROBERT W. HOLLAND,
M.Sc., LL.B., and
R. C. REYNOLDS, A.C.I.S.

6d. net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 8d.

CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES' ACCOUNTS

F. H. SUGDEN.

SYNOPSIS :—Distributive Societies' Accounts: Shares, &c.—Small Savings (Penny Bank) Accounts: Cash Account, Trade Account—Productive Societies' Accounts: Shares, &c., Manufacturing Department—The Audit: General Considerations, Auditing, Systems of Check. (The Book, Eccles, Climax, and Leakage Systems are succinctly treated, the various forms being given, as far as possible, *in extenso*.)

Vol. VI of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

2nd Edition, 126 pp., 8vo.

5/9 net; post free U.K., 6/3; Abroad, 6/6.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

CORPORATION PROFITS TAX

H. W. L. REDDISH,
A.C.A., and
H. G. W. TEVERSON, A.C.A.

SYNOPSIS: § 1.—Introduction; § 2.—Application of the Tax; § 3.—Date of Commencement; § 4.—Accounting Period; § 5.—Rate of Tax; § 6.—Limitation of Tax in the case of British Companies; § 7.—The Computation of Profits—(a) Deductions allowed, (b) Deductions not allowed, (c) Income included, (d) Income exempt, (e) Special provisions. (1), Life Assurance Companies, (2) Mutual Trading Concerns, (3) Parent and Subsidiary Companies, (4) Contracts, (5) Companies deriving at least half their gross income from Property; § 8.—Wear and Tear Allowance; § 9.—Relation to Excess Profits Duty and Income Tax; § 10.—General Provisions—(a) Returns, (b) Assessment of the Tax, (c) Appeals, (d) Payment of the Tax, (e) Penalties.

28 pp., 8vo.

2/- net; post free, 2/1.

CORPORATION PROFITS TAX

(See also EXCESS PROFITS DUTY AND CORPORATION PROFITS TAX, by R. N. CARTER, p. 33.)

COST ACCOUNTING

J. LEE NICHOLSON,
C.P.A.

The author's main purpose has been to provide for Accountants a reference book presenting the principles and methods of Cost Accounting in a simple and direct manner unhampered by dissertations. On organisation, efficiency, and the importance of Cost Accounting generally, to furnish the manufacturer with a work containing all the important practical points in connection with Cost Accounting, summarised and briefly explained. While omitting no cost details of importance, it has been the author's aim to reduce to a minimum, so far as language is concerned, the explanations and descriptions essential to a clear presentation of the workings of Cost Accounting.

358 pp., 6 in. by 9 in.

35/- net; post free U.K., 36/-; Abroad, 36/6

COST ACCOUNTS

L. WHITTEM HAWKINS,
Chartered Accountant.

Deals in a general way with the subject of Manufacturers' Cost Accounts.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—Introduction—Direct Wages in the Cost Accounts—Wages in the General Accounts—Materials in the Cost Accounts—Materials in the General Accounts—Chargeable Expenses—The relationship between the Cost Accounts and the General Accounts—Indirect Charges and Oncost—How to Charge Oncost—Credits to Job Accounts—Completed Contracts and Sales in the General Accounts—Finished Stock in the Cost Accounts—The relationship

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

between the Cost Accounts and the General Accounts further considered—Diagram illustrating the Double-entry Principle of the Cost Accounts and their relationship to the corresponding portions of the General Accounts—Closing the Cost Ledger—Comparing the Cost Accounts and the General Accounts—Stores Accounts—Further consideration of Materials—Further consideration of Oncost—Single Costs, Operating Costs, Process Costs, and Multiple Costs—Patterns, Designs, Moulds, &c.—Some Special Features—The Cost Ledger and Journal (some details)—Forms and Appendix.

5th Edition, 128 pp., 8vo. 10/6 net; post free U.K., 10/10; Abroad, 11/-

COST ACCOUNTS, SOME PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING AFFECTING

M. WEBSTER
JENKINSON,
F.C.A.

A paper read to the Leeds, Bradford, and Keighley Associations of Engineers.

52 pp., 8vo.

1/- net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/3.

COST ACCOUNTS

J. W. BEST,
F.C.A.

This book is written with special reference to the cost accounts of an Engineer and Ironfounder. The title denotes "specialisation," rather than "generalisation," but as similar principles have to be applied to all "Cost" Accounts, whatever the nature of the business, the book will be found useful not only to those associated with Engineering and Ironfounding, but also to Practitioners, Students, and all who are interested in, or who may be called upon to design or carry out a system of Cost Accounts in connection with any other business. Since the 1st Edition was written, Loose-Leaf Ledgers and Card Systems have proved to be useful in certain cases, and a special chapter has been added on the Card System generally and as applied to Engineering and Foundry Costs.

2nd Edition, 125 pp., 8vo.

*** New Edition in the Press.*

COST ACCOUNTS, MULTIPLE

H. STANLEY GARRY,
Chartered Accountant.

This work, illustrated with numerous *pro forma* Accounts and Charts, deals with the special Cost Accounts applicable to undertakings where a number of Products are involved bearing little or no apparent relation to each other in cost or selling price—such as Engineering specialities, Cycles, Hosiery, Boots, Furniture, Agricultural Implements—in

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

which standardisation in parts is carried to a high degree of specialisation in manufacturing.

SYNOPSIS :—Introductory—Organisation—Manufacturing Account—Purchases—Wages—Indirect Expenses—Stock—Departmental Units—Periodical Returns—Sale Units—Factory Units—Conclusion—Diagrams.

Vol. XLII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

104 pp., 8vo.

**** 2nd Edition in the Press.**

COST ACCOUNTS, PROCESS

H. STANLEY GARRY,
Chartered Accountant.

The System of Costing described is applicable to Chemical Industries, Food Products, &c., in which conversion of material takes place, and there are principal and by-products, such as Farmers, Fellmongers, &c., and embodies an explanation and *résumé* of technical data which cannot fail to be of invaluable service to the Student of Process Accounting.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS :—*Division I. Technical and Process Data* : Technical Data—Raw Material—Measurement of Solids—Liquids—Gases—Liquid Processes—Useful Tables. *Division II. Cost Grouping.* *Division III. Economics of Cost* : Transportation of Material—Standard of Output—Stocks and Stocktaking—Steam-Power and Coal—Depreciation of Plant in Chemical Industries—Diagrams and Charts—Periodical and Statistical Returns—Index.

Vol. XLIX of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

170 pp., 8vo.

**** New Edition ready shortly.**

COST ACCOUNTS, SINGLE

G. A. MITCHELL,
Incorporated Accountant.

This volume deals with undertakings possessing a natural unit of cost and measurement, such as Maltings, Breweries, Collieries, &c. The work, written on unconventional and up-to-date lines, consists of Six Sections, and includes many useful *pro forma* Balance Sheets, Manufacturing Accounts (showing "volume" of Output), Trading Accounts Cost Sheets, Estimates, &c.

I. Malting Accounts and Season's Estimates or forecast fully worked out and reconciled; Stock Checks, &c.—II. Engineering Business with a Standardised Output.—III. Brewing Accounts and Costings agreed with Consumption and Production Records.—IV. Colliery Working Accounts and Weekly Cost Sheets adjusted.—V. Stocktaking; Principles underlying the Correct Survey and Valuation of Stocks.—VI. Card and Loose-leaf Records compared with book-recorded data. The systems outlined, whilst retaining thoroughness and efficiency in all essentials, are practical and inexpensive in their introduction and day-to-day working.

Vol. XLVII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

150 pp., 8vo.

5/9 net; post free U.K., 6/3; Abroad, 6/6.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

COST ACCOUNTS, TERMINAL

A. G. NISBET,
Chartered Accountant.

This volume deals with a system of Costing suitable for undertakings where definite Contracts are entered into in which the Costing is definite and terminating, such as Constructional Engineers, Builders, Contractors, Bridge Builders, Shipbuilders, &c.

SYNOPSIS : Introduction—Procedure on Receipt of Orders—Method of Charging-up Labour—Shop Expenses and Establishment Charges—Cost Sheets and their relation to the Manufacturing Account—The Premium System of Remuneration to Workmen—Index.

Vol. XLVI of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

66 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.

COST OF PRODUCTION

JOHN A. WILD.

An Explanation of Principles, and a Guide to Practice, for the Printing and Allied Trades, liberally illustrated by Forms and worked examples.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS : Introduction—The Basic Factor—Departmentalisation Essential—Stocks and Stocktaking—Ascertaining Production—The Analysis of Wages—Consumption of Stores—Ascertaining Departmental Cost—The Analysis of Expenses—Recovering Working Expenses—Ascertaining Job Cost—Management from Cost Records—Cost Accounts—Departmental Debits and Credits—Ascertaining Pottery Costs—Recovering Pottery Costs—Cotton Spinning and Weaving Costs—Costing for the Small Manufacturer—Conclusion.

2nd Edition, 98 pp., 8vo.

10/6 net; post free U.K., 10/9; Abroad, 11/-

COSTING AT NATIONAL FACTORIES

M. WEBSTER JENKINSON,
C.B.E., F.C.A.

A Lecture delivered at the London School of Economics and Political Science (University of London). Illustrated with numerous Forms and *pro forma* Examples.

Second Reprint, 48 pp., 4vo.

2/6 net; post free U.K., 2/8; Abroad, 2/10.

COSTING, THE PRINCIPLES OF

A. CATHLES,
O.B.E., C.A.

Vol. II of "THE ACCOUNTANT STUDENTS' LIBRARY." The word "Costing" has to many students a very vague meaning, and they will welcome Mr. Cathles' book, which explains clearly the fundamental principles which must be followed in organising a system of scientific Cost Accounts.

68 pp., demy 8vo.

5/- net; post free U.K., 5/3; Abroad, 5/6.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

COSTING, THE WORKER'S INTEREST IN

*M. WEBSTER JENKINSON,
F.C.A.*

27 pp., 8vo.

1/6 net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/8.

COSTINGS, BOOT AND SHOE

(See BOOT AND SHOE COSTINGS, p. 16.)

COST KEEPING, DEPARTMENTAL, FOR SMALL BUSINESSES

*H. JULIUS LUNT,
A.C.A.*

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS :—Part I : The Weekly Cost Sheet—Part II : The Cost Sheet Summaries—Part III : The Cost Ledger.

20 pp., 8vo.

9d. net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 11d.

COSTS, THE FUNDAMENTALS OF MANUFACTURING

*LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE,
M.Com., F.C.A.*

With an Appendix, consisting of a Report issued by the Federal Trade Commission of Washington, U.S.A., on 1st July 1916.

48 pp., 8vo.

1/6 net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/9.

COTTON SPINNERS' ACCOUNTS

*Wm. MOSS,
F.C.A.*

This book describes a complete system of Accounts for a Cotton Mill. It gives a list of the whole of the books, and separately describes the use of each. The statutory books of a Limited Company, the principal and subsidiary books of account, the books relating to internal management, and those relating to the Directors' supervision, are all dealt with. A complete set of *pro forma* Accounts is given, fully written up, with specimen entries.

Vol. XXXIX of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

150 pp., 8vo.

**** New Edition in the Press.**

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

CURRENCY (FLUCTUATING), TREATMENT OF, IN ACCOUNTS

(See TREATMENT OF FLUCTUATING CURRENCY IN ACCOUNTS, p. 62.)

DAIRY ACCOUNTS

F. ROWLAND
A.C.A.

The Complete System of Accounting is clearly and fully described, and facsimiles of all the Books and Forms recommended are given.

SYNOPSIS: Introduction—The various Books of Accounts—Stock Books—Order Book—Cash Books—Ledgers, &c.—The Accounts as applied to a Firm with Retail Shops and Branches, or to a Limited Company—The Books and Accounts for Small Dairy-men possessing one Establishment only—Statutory Enactments relating to Diaries—Index.

Vol. XXXIII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *g.v.*

120 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8

DEEDS OF ARRANGEMENT

G. P. HARGREAVES, B.A.,
Barrister-at-Law, and
D. P. DAVIES, F.S.A.A.

In 1907 Mr. D. P. Davies, F.S.A.A., published a book on Deeds of Arrangement, a practical manual intended for the use of Trustees. That work has been out of print for some years and the law has been so greatly altered by the 1914 Act that much of it is out of date. Collaborating with Mr. Davies, Mr. G. P. Hargreaves, B.A., Barrister-at-Law, has revised and enlarged the book in accordance with the changes introduced, and while its utility as a practical guide to Trustees has been preserved it may now be considered the leading legal text-book on this important subject. The following matters are dealt with:—

Deeds of Arrangement Generally—Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1914—"An Assignment of Property"—"A Deed of or Agreement for a Composition"—"Where Creditors obtain Control"—Assents—The Trustee—The Statute of Limitations—The Realisation and Distribution of Assets—Acts of Bankruptcy in relation to Deeds of Arrangement—Private Arrangements—The Avoidance of Deeds—Preferential Payments in Bankruptcy—The Administration of Partnership Estates in Bankruptcy—Investigations and Meetings of Creditors. APPENDICES:—Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1914—Statutory Rules and Orders, 1914—Bankruptcy and Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1913—Deeds of Arrangement Amendment Act, 1890—Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1887—Specimen Forms of Deeds of Arrangement—Extracts from Statutes containing provisions authorising Preferential Payments—Conditions of Sale and Tender.

2nd Edition, 578 pp., 8vo.

25/- net, post free U.K.; Abroad, 26/6.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

DEPRECIATION

V. H. VELEY, D.Sc., M.A., F.R.S.

Written to assist accountants not familiar with the mathematics of Depreciation. Definitions are given of certain technical terms, such as life, surviving and scrap values, efficiency factors; these are set out with simple illustrations. Some few more elaborate calculations are given for the sinking fund, and annuity certain methods. Recent decisions in the High Courts are cited, and sections of the Finance Acts of recent years are discussed in their relation to allowances for Depreciation. The book is intended to avoid both the academical standpoint of text-books on algebra, and the actuarial standpoint of setting out columns of figures without stating the methods by which the accuracy of such figures may be checked.

90 pp., 8vo., cloth bound.

7/6 net; post free U.K., 7/9; Abroad, 8/

DEPRECIATION, RESERVES, AND RESERVE FUNDS

L. R. DICKSEE,
M.Com., F.C.A.

Deals fully with the following matters :—

The Importance of Depreciation—Methods of Providing for Depreciation—Depreciation of Freeholds—Depreciation of Leaseholds—Depreciation of Plant and Machinery—Depreciation of Loose Tools, &c.—Depreciation of Patents, Copyrights, and Goodwill—Reserves, Secret Reserves—Reserve Funds—Sinking Funds—The Double-Account System—Local Authorities and Depreciation.

It has been carefully revised, and is the most complete work of its kind.

Vol. XXVI of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

4th Edition, 92 pp., 8vo.

6/- net; post free U.K., 6/4; Abroad, 6/8.

DEPRECIATION TABLES

L. R. DICKSEE,
M.Com., F.C.A.

The tables are worked out (a) on the original cost, and (b) on the reducing balances to the close of the 25th year. The unit adopted has been £1,000, and the calculations are worked to the nearest penny at the following rates per cent. 1, 2, $2\frac{1}{2}$, 3, 5, 6, $7\frac{1}{2}$, 10, $12\frac{1}{2}$, 15, $17\frac{1}{2}$, 20, 25, 30, $33\frac{1}{3}$.

2nd Edition, 34 pp., 8vo.

1/6 net; post free U.K., 1/8; Abroad, 1/10.

DIARIES, ACCOUNTANTS'

(See ACCOUNTANTS' DIARIES, p. 3.)

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

DIARY NOTE PAD

Pads of 50 Sheets 10½ in. by 13 in.;
25 lines each Sheet.

Recommended as being of exceptional utility to Principals and Managers, especially in Professions and Businesses whose income arises only from services rendered and recorded. It is common knowledge that Professional men, notably Solicitors and Accountants, find it extremely difficult and very wearisome to enter up in their diaries or otherwise all telephone calls, personal calls and attendances, and work done by them in their offices. It follows, therefore, that a considerable amount of time is lost, and unnecessary trouble taken, and also that, in many cases, a very appreciable number of items chargeable are omitted from bills rendered.

The rulings and headings of the Dairy Note Pad show at a glance that the longest entry cannot occupy more than a few seconds, and *if made at the time the relative services are rendered*, all work done is practically automatically recorded chronologically. The columns headed "Time" and "Letter" are designed for those only to whom relative recording is absolutely necessary. The following advantages are claimed:—(1) Instantaneous recording; (2) Supersession of slips, note-books, &c.; (3) Complete epitomising of services rendered throughout the day by means of a mark and two or three words per job done; (4) An accurate basis for the preparation of bills; (5) Entries made need not be amplified and transcribed by the Principal or Manager himself into his ordinary Diary, but can be dictated to, or recorded by, a clerk; (6) Bills for services rendered can be completely and easily made out from the Sheets. By the adoption of this Diary Note Pad, the Principal or Manager can leave his office after having completed his work for clients, without having to wait on to write up his Diary. It is considered that in a busy office the proper use of this Note Pad will result in the saving of one junior clerk at least, and that very considerable advantages will be obtained in the efficient and up-to-date preparation of bills to be rendered.

3/6 net; post free U.K., 4/-; Abroad, 4/3.

DIRECTOR, THE WHOLE DUTY OF A

ALBERT CREW.
Barrister-at-Law.

The Rights, Duties, Powers, and Legal Liabilities of Directors are fully described, together with notes on Director's Meetings. This book has been written to give some guidance and direction to Directors in the discharge of their professional duties, and contains a full index.

175 pp., 8vo., half-cloth.

5/- net; post free, 5/5.

DRAPERS', DRESSMAKERS', AND MILLINERS' ACCOUNTS

G. H. RICHARDSON,
Incorporated Accountant.

This important and successful work, dealing fully with the different methods applicable to Drapery Accounts, has been thoroughly revised and partly re-written so as to include the latest developments in Count-

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

ing House organisation; it comprises a detailed description of the use of Cash Registers, Pneumatic Tube and Carrier Systems, Slip Systems, Itemised Monthly Account System, Card and Loose-Leaf Ledgers, Departmental Accounts, Workroom Accounts, including Cost Card System, and last, but not least, a valuable chapter on Statistical Returns with numerous rulings. The book deals fully with the following matters, to each of which a chapter is devoted :—

General Principles—The Acquisition of a Business—Opening Entries—Cash Sales—Credit Sales—Returns, Appro., and Despatch—Sales Ledgers—Dissection by the Hollerith and Powers Tabulating Systems—Purchases—Expense Accounts—Cash and *pro forma* Set of Accounts—Postal or Mail Order Work—Workroom Accounts—Summary Ledger System—Wholesale System—Statistics and Departmental Accounts.

Vol. XXXI of "The ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

3rd Edition, 140 pp., 8vo. 10/6 net; post free U.K., 11/-; Abroad, 11/6.

EFFICIENCY, THE TRUE BASIS OF

L. R. DICKSEE,
M.Com., F.C.A.

Volume I of "STUDIES IN COMMERCE," a series of hand-books edited by Sir W. H. Beveridge, K.C.B., M.A., B.C.L., and Prof. A. J. Sargent, M.A., in connection with the University of London, London School of Economics and Political Science. This series is published specially for those studying for the Degree in Commerce.

102 pp., 8vo., cloth bound.

5/- net; post free U.K., 5/3; Abroad, 5/6.

ELECTRIC SUPPLY COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS

G. JOHNSON,
F.S.S., F.C.I.S.

This work deals fully with the Accounts of Electric Lighting Companies.

SYNOPSIS :—Introduction—Income and Expenditure—Costs and Charges—Purchase, Storage, and Record of Stores and Materials—Invoices—Inward Accounts Book—Allocation of Stores and Materials Issued—Stocktaking—Wages—Salaries—Other Books of Account—Statements for Directors—Depreciation and Renewals—Complete Set of *pro forma* Transactions : Balance Sheet for Opening Entries ; Journal ; Cash Transactions ; Ledger ; Trial Balance ; Revenue Account ; Balance Sheet—Auditors' Certificates (Company's and Board of Trade)—Accounts set out in Board of Trade form—Income Tax—Audit—Power Supply Companies—Company Books—Insurances—Appendix—Factory and Workshops Act, 1901—Index.

Vol. XXIX of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

2nd Edition, 188 pp., 8vo.

. *New Edition in the Press.*

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

ENGINEERS' AND SHIPBUILDERS' ACCOUNTS

F. G. BURTON,
Incorporated Accountant

Describes the System of Book-keeping adapted for Engineering Factories and Shipyards.

SYNOPSIS :—Introductory—The Special requirements and difficulties of such Accounts—Materials and Stores—Purchases and Stores Received and Issued Books and Ledger—Stores Credit Accounts—Salaries and Wages—Wages Book for Day Wages and Piece Work—Allocation of Wages—Manufactured Goods and Contracts—Large Contracts—Fixed Price Sales—Machinery for Stock purposes—Day and Warehouse Books—Credits to Customers—Cash Book, Depreciation, Establishment Charges, and Sundry Nominal Accounts—Ledger, Trade Account, Balance Sheet, and Audit—Examples of various Accounts employed—Cost Accounts—Consideration of different Methods of keeping Costs, and Examples of the threefold form recommended.

Vol. XIV. of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

2nd Edition, 120 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8

ERRORS IN BALANCING

A concise handbook dealing with the more usual causes of differences in Trial Balances and the methods of their detection.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS :—Preliminary—Importance of Subject to Accountants—Systems for Localising Errors—Causes of Specific Errors—Figures Badly Placed—Indistinct Figures—Errors in Copying Figures—Classes of Errors—Complex Errors—Errors of Advancement—List of First Series of Errors of Advancement—List second do.—List third do.—List fourth do.—Errors of Transposition—Errors £100 and upwards—Errors £1,000 and upwards—Transpositions of Three Figures—Conclusion. (Reprinted from articles that have appeared in *The Accountant*.)

4th Edition, 32 pp., 8vo.

2/6 net; post free U.K., 2/9; Abroad, 3/-

EXAMINATION GUIDE

JOHN G. NIXON, Junr.,
A.C.A.

This book is a compilation of the Questions (only) set at the Intermediate Examinations of the Institute of Chartered Accountants, from December 1893 to June 1903, inclusive. The Questions are arranged according to the subject, in alphabetical order. It contains a total of 776 Questions.

Intermediate Guide, 196 pp., 8vo. 3/6 net; post free U.K., 4/-; Abroad, 4/3.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

EXAMINATION HINTS ON EXECUTORSHIP LAW & ACCOUNTS

W. H. GRAINGER,
A.S.A.A.

A Pamphlet.

20 pp., 8vo.

1/- net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/2.

EXAMINATION QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

To the EXAMINATIONS OF THE INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS.

Issued in May and November each year. First issued in 1884. These Answers are designed to give the fullest and most reliable information on each question asked, and are compiled with a view to lasting reference. Each part contains the answers to the Intermediate and Final Examinations. Back parts dating from December 1884 can be obtained. They can also be had bound up in volumes of four parts with index, under the title of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' MANUAL" (q.v.).

2/6 net; post free, 2/8.

Subscription, per annum, post free, 6/-

(The subscription includes two parts and the Index issued biennially.)

EXAMINATIONS, CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS', HOW TO PREPARE FOR

J. A. CARLILL,
A.C.A.

A Pamphlet.

3rd Edition, 24 pp., 8vo.

*** New Edition in the Press.*

EXAMINATIONS, NOTES, COM- MENTS, AND HINTS ON

ALBERT CREW,
Barrister-at-Law.

This book deals with the Preparation and Methods of Study for Commercial Examinations, and gives practical advice and suggestions for the Examination Room.

28 pp., 8vo.

2/- net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 2/2.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

EXAMINATIONS AND HINTS TO ACCOUNTANCY EXAMINEES

ROGER N. CARTER
M.Com., F.C.A.

Revised Reprints of Papers read by the Author before various Chartered Accountants Students' Societies in 1910 and 1911. In response to numerous requests, these lectures have been revised and enlarged for general circulation. It is hoped that they will be of assistance to examination candidates in reaching obscure points, and in investing their reading with more interest.

SYNOPSIS: The Institute Examinations—Introduction—Bookkeeping—Auditing—Partnership—Executorship—Bankruptcy—Deeds of Arrangement—Companies—Receivers—Mercantile Law—Agency—Bills of Exchange—Guarantees—Gaming Contracts—Restraint of Trade—Sale of Goods—General Contracts—Hints to Accountancy Examinees.

80 pp., demy 8vo, limp cloth.

2/- net; post free 2/2; Abroad, 2/5.

EXAM. ROOM PROBLEMS

WITH SUGGESTIONS FOR THEIR SOLUTION.

In this pamphlet the following points have been selected for full treatment :—

INTRODUCTION :—Exam. Room Equipment—Order of Working out Answers—Style of Written Answers on Lengthy Topics—Detailed Book-keeping Answers—Tackling a Trial Balance—Profit and Loss Account Preparation—Balance Sheet Preparation—Answers to Legal Questions—The "Shortness of Time" Complaint—Revision of Work.

30 pp., 8½ in. by 4½ in.

1/- net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/2.

EXCESS PROFITS DUTY AND CORPORATION PROFITS TAX

R. N. CARTER,
M.Com., F.C.A.

An up-to-date work dealing with the whole of the Acts on the subject and all decided cases. With an Addendum including the important provision of the Finance Act, 1921, relating to Loss on Realisation of Stock, Forward Contracts, &c., with *pro forma* examples. The sections of all Acts relating to these Duties are reproduced *in extenso*.

174 pp., 8vo.

10/6 net; post free U.K., 10/10; Abroad, 11/-

EXCESS PROFITS DUTY AND LIMITATION OF PROFITS

JNO. H. BINGHAM
(of Vickers, Ltd.)

A COMPLETE INDEX TO THE ACTS RELATING TO.

The Index is in two Sections :—The First Part contains provisions of Finance Acts relating to Excess Profits Duty, and *applies to businesses*

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 4.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

"Controlled" and otherwise. The Second Part contains provisions of Munitions of War Acts relating to Limitation of Profits, and *applies to "Controlled" firms only.* Both Indexes must, therefore, be consulted with reference to "Controlled" firms. The relevant Sections and Schedules of the Finance (No. 2) Act, 1915, and the Finance Act, 1916, are printed *in extenso*.
32 pp., 8vo.

1/- net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/2.

EXCESS PROFITS DUTY, WINDING-UP PROVISIONS

RAYMOND W. NEEDHAM,
Barrister-at-Law.

Whatever may be said against the Excess Profits Duty—and much can be said, even with fairness and propriety—it must never be forgotten that it served its immediate purpose, and that its immediate purpose had to be served. The Inland Revenue were abruptly asked to extract millions out of the taxpayer, and they promptly extracted millions out of the taxpayer. They are now being abruptly asked by the taxpayer to extract millions out of the Government, and they are promptly extracting millions out of the Government. It is difficult to say which feat is the more dazzling, and the Inland Revenue now take their place among the hustlers. But though they have shown a "turn of speed" which few business-houses could match, they have—as was to be expected—created perhaps more legal problems to the square inch in their E.P.D. provisions than were ever before compressed into a public Statute. The winding-up provisions are even more intricate than the provisions they seek to wind up, and it will probably be a long, long time before the last puzzle shall have been solved by the House of Lords.

Mr. Raymond W. Needham, in his book entitled "Excess Profits Duty Winding-up Provisions," has endeavoured to simplify the provisions by explaining the conditions which they were designed to meet, and by emphasising the essential features of each section and clause.

In bound cloth boards, 3/6 net; post free, 3/8;
and in paper cover, price 2/6 net; post free, 2/8.

EXECUTORS, BOOK-KEEPING FOR

(See BOOKKEEPING FOR EXECUTORS, p. 14.)

EXECUTORS', ADMINISTRATORS', CHAS. JARVIS COLLIER, AND TRUSTEES' RECORD *Chartered Accountant.*

This volume, which is strongly bound in half calf, is designed to assist trustees to keep a record of their transactions. For small and medium-sized estates it provides all that is necessary to enable a readily intelligible and permanent record to be kept.

67 pp., foolscap.

10/6 net; post U.K., 11/3; Abroad, 11/6.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD

EXECUTORSHIP ACCOUNTS

O. H. CALDICOTT,
F.C.A.

Contains a complete set of Trust Accounts, with Explanatory Text.

3rd Edition, 82 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.

EXECUTORSHIP ACCOUNTS, STUDENTS' GUIDE TO

R. N. CARTER,
M.Com., F.C.A.

A complete Guide to Executorship Accounts, with a Summary of the principal points of the Law and numerous *pro forma* Accounts.

SYNOPSIS:—Definition of Terms—Summary of the Law relating to Wills, Executors and Administrators (comprising the Office of an Executor, Probate, Administrations, The Getting in and Distribution of the Estate, Legacies, Realty and Personalty, Apportionment, Investments, The Rule in *Howe v. Lord Dartmouth*, Carrying on the Testator's Business, The Distribution of the Estate of an Intestate, Responsibilities of Trustees)—Payment of Probate or Estate Duty—Payment of Legacy or Succession Duty—Specimen Questions and Answers—The Audit of Trust Accounts—Capital and Income, amplified reprint of articles written for *The Accountant*—Example of an Intestacy—Example of a Legacy in Trust—Acts and Rules—*Pro forma* Accounts.

2nd Edition, 240 pp., 8vo.

6/6 net; post free U.K., 7/-; Abroad, 7/3.

FACTORY ACCOUNTS

E. GARCKE and J. M. FELLIS.

A Handbook for Accountants and Manufacturers, with Appendices on the Nomenclature of Machine details; The Rating of Factories; and Table for the Amortization of Leases, &c., including also a Glossary of Terms and a large number of specimen rulings. The continuous demand for more than a quarter of a century for successive editions of this work (the first to place before English readers a systematised statement of the principles regulating the accounts requisite for the effective administration of Factories and similar undertakings, and for the ascertainment of cost of production); its translation into various languages and its circulation in all parts of the British Empire and in the United States has demonstrated that the Authors, by the revision and extension of the present and each preceding edition, have maintained the position of this book as the standard authority on the subject.

SYNOPSIS:—Chapter 1, Introductory—Chapter 2, Labour—Chapter 3, Stores—Chapter 4, Prime Cost and the Cost Ledger—Chapter 5, Indirect or Incidental Expenses and their Allocation—Chapter 6, Fixed Capital and Depreciation—Chapter 7, Machinery Use—Chapter 8, Stock—Chapter 9, Surveys—Chapter 10, Subsidiary Books—Appendices—Glossary—Index—Table of 57 Specimen Rulings—Diagram 1, The Assimilation of Wages and Commercial Books—Diagram 2, Assimilation of Stores and Commercial Books—Diagrams 3 and 4, The Assimilation of Cost and Commercial Books—Diagram 5, The Assimilation of Stock and Commercial Books.

7th Edition, 310 pp., 8vo.

15/- net; post free U.K., 15/9; Abroad, 16/-

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

FARMERS' ACCOUNTS

J. WOOD, C.A.

A Pamphlet.

21 pp., 8vo.

1/- net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/2.

FISHING INDUSTRY ACCOUNTS

CHARLES WILLIAMSON
M.A., C.A.

This Volume deals at length with the Accounts of Steam Fishing Boats, Fish Salesmen, Fish Merchants, and Fish Curers, and describes the various necessary books. The system advocated is illustrated by full *pro forma* rulings, and will be found complete in every way.

Vol. XX of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

80 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.

FRAUD IN ACCOUNTS

Deals with the Methods of circumventing Frauds on the part of both Employees and Directors, and shows how they may be detected at an early date.

The Functions and Limitations of an Audit—Systems of Internal Check—Motives and Methods of Fraud—Specific Instances of Fraud: Misappropriations of Money—Specific Instances of Fraud not involving the Misappropriation of Money—Specific Instances of Fraud: Falsifications of Directors and Proprietors—Appendix.

Vol. XXX of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

2nd Edition, 100 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES' ACCOUNTS AND STATISTICS

V. MARR,
F.F.A., F.I.A.

A Pamphlet.

SYNOPSIS:—Classes of Friendly Societies—Regulations as to Accounts—Audits—Public Auditors—Statistical Tables—Annual Return—Card Register—Sickness Allowance—Tabulation of Statistics—Funeral Benefits—Contributions—Management Expenses—Investments—Use of Cards—Journal Entries—Appendix.

48 pp., 8vo.

* * * *New Edition in the Press.*

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES' AND TRADES UNIONS' ACCOUNTS

E. FURNIVAL JONES,
A.C.A., A.S.A.A.

A concise and practical system of Account-keeping—sufficiently comprehensive for the needs of a large centralised Association, and at the same time easily adjustable to the limited operations of the smallest Branch. Starting with the method of recording the receipt of Contributions from Members, the reader is taken step by step through the modes of paying Benefits and dealing with Investments, to the completion of the Quarterly or Yearly Accounts and Balance Sheet, and the Filing of Returns with the Chief Registrar. Many practical hints to the Auditor and Accountant are thrown out in the course of the work; valuable suggestions are given for keeping proper Statistical Records, and the nature and importance of the Actuarial Valuation are touched upon and explained. The following may be noted, among other special features of the book :—

Extracts from the Acts of Parliament relative to Accounts and Audit; Specimen Forms of Account Books and Registers, specially suited to the needs of Friendly Societies; Copies of Forms required to be filed with the Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies from time to time.

Vol. XXVIII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

160 pp., 8vo.

**** New Edition in the Press.**

GAS ACCOUNTS

This work deals fully with the accounts of all classes of Gas undertakings.

SYNOPSIS : Introduction, dealing with the constitution of Gas Companies, &c.—Sale of Gas and Collection of Gas Rates—Fittings Accounts, and Prime Cost Accounts incidental thereto—Sale of Residual Products—General Ledger and full set of *pro formâ* Accounts for one year—Statutory Form of Annual Accounts—Shares, Stock, and Debentures—Cost Accounts with *pro formâ* Statement—Capital and Revenue Expenditure—Local Authorities as Owners of Gasworks—Index.

Vol. VII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

2nd Edition, 130 pp., 8vo.

5/9 net; post free U.K., 6/3; Abroad, 6/6.

GOODWILL

L. R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A.
and F. TILLYARD, M.A.,
Barrister-at-Law.

The subject of Goodwill, its treatment in Accounts and the Law relating thereto, is fully dealt with.

SYNOPSIS :—The Connection between Goodwill and Trade Names and Trade Marks—The Nature of Trade Names and their Protection—Trade Marks and their Protection

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

—The Nature of Goodwill—The Assignment of Goodwill—Partnership and Goodwill—Goodwill and Accounts—The Valuation of Goodwill—The Fluctuations of Goodwill—The Purchase of Goodwill—Goodwill in Partnership Accounts—Goodwill in Companies' Accounts—Text of the Trade Marks Act, 1905—Common Form Clauses relating to Goodwill.

4th Edition, 184 pp., 8vo. **10/6** net; post free U.K., **11/-**; Abroad, **11/3**.

GRAIN, FLOUR, HAY AND SEED MERCHANTS' ACCOUNTS

G. JOHNSON,
F.S.S., F.C.I.S.

Describes a complete system of Book-keeping for Grain, Flour, Hay, and Seed Merchants, with numerous Forms and a set of *pro forma* Accounts, with Specimen Entries and a Glossary of Trade Terms and Abbreviations.

Vol. X of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

2nd Edition, 160 pp., 8vo. **7/6** net; post free U.K., **8/-**; Abroad, **8/3**.

GROCERS' BOOKKEEPING

M. WEBSTER JENKINSON,
Chartered Accountant.

A System of Bookkeeping suitable for Grocers and other Retail Tradesmen, with specimen Forms of Accounts.

48 pp., 8vo. **1/-** net; post free U.K. and Abroad, **1/3**.

HIRE PURCHASE ACCOUNTS

G. JOHNSON,
F.S.S., F.C.I.S.

A short treatise on the Bookkeeping, Accounts, and Calculations relating to the Hire-Purchase Wagon Trade and Colliery Royalties, and Wayleaves.

2nd Edition, 77 pp., 8vo. **3/-** net; post free U.K., **3/4**; Abroad, **3/6**.

HISTORY OF ACCOUNTANTS AND ACCOUNTANCY, A SHORT

ARTHUR H. WOOLF,
M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

The aim of this book is to present, in a small compass, the History and Development of Accountancy from the earliest times to the present day. In the Introduction, the Author regards and treats Accountancy as an important chapter in the history of civilisation, and shows that Book-keeping and Accounting have followed the progress and development of the human race. The book is divided into four parts. The

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

first part deals with the "Development of Systems of Accounting." The writer describes in detail the methods employed in Egypt, Babylonia, and among other ancient nations, and also the accounting of the Greeks and Romans. The progress made in Accountancy methods during the Middle Ages is fully dealt with, and the system in vogue at the Old English Exchequer vividly described. In the second part the writer traces the history of Book-keeping from the time of the publication of the first treatise on the subject in 1494 down to the nineteenth century. The third part treats of the origin and progress of Auditing; while in the last section the evolution of the "Professional Accountant" through various stages is carefully traced. The book concludes with a survey of the position of the Accountant at the present day. Important features of the book are the full Bibliography of works on Book-keeping (up to the year 1800), and the very complete Index.

254 pp., 8vo.

8/6 net; post free U.K., 9/3; Abroad, 9/6.

HOTEL ACCOUNTS

L. R. DICKSEE,
M.Com., F.C.A.

A complete system of Book-keeping for Hotels of all sizes is described.

SYNOPSIS :—Introduction—Preliminary Records—Office—Nominal Ledger—Cellar and Bar—General Ledger—Kitchen and Stores—Internal Check and Audit—The "Simplex System"—Railway Hotels and Restaurants. There are 27 Forms, including forms of Interim Trading Account and Daily Cost Sheet.

Vol. XXXVII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

2nd Edition, 80 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.

INCOME TAX

WALTER LUNT,
Chartered Accountant.

Reprint of a valuable lecture read before the Manchester Chartered Accountants Students' Society in December 1914.

40 pp., 8vo.

1/- net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/2.

INCOME TAX EVASION

RAYMOND W. NEEDHAM,
Barrister-at-Law.

Based on Articles printed in the *Financial Times*.

This little book is an intimate study of the relationship between the Inland Revenue and the taxpayer. It is not easy for the taxpayer to enter into the psychology of the Inspector of Taxes or the problems of Inland Revenue administration; nor is it easy for the Inland Revenue official, with his assured position and pension, to appreciate the effect of high taxation upon the taxpayer who is dependent on the sensitive and elusive thing called profits. The attempt is made in these pages to help the taxpayer and the tax-gatherer to understand each other.

40 pp., 8vo.

1/- net; post free, 1/2.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

INCOME TAX NOTES

*By the Income Tax Editors of
"The Accountant."*

The present magnitude of the Income Tax and Excess Profits Duty renders it of supreme importance that the full benefit of the law and practice be obtained, and no Practising Accountant can afford to be without the volumes, as they present, in a readily accessible form, *the basis of argument adopted by the Accountancy profession.* A Surveyor of Taxes states that "no Surveyor of Taxes can dispense with the 'Income Tax Notes.'" Excess Profits Duty receives voluminous treatment. The *Notes* have become the sole medium of the Accountancy profession in Income Tax and Excess Profits Duty matters, and innumerable actual practical difficulties are dealt with.

Vols. I, III, IV and V, over 1,800 pp., 8vo. Vol. II now quite out of print.

Vols. I, III, IV & V, together, **46/6** net; post free U.K. and Abroad, **48/-**
Separately, Vols. I, III & IV, **18/-** net each; post free U.K., **18/6**; Abroad, **18/9**.

Vol. V, **10/6** net; post free U.K., **11/-**; Abroad, **11/3**.

INCOME TAX

RETURN FOR ASSESSMENT, SCHEDULE D.

A reprint of the Official Forms (Nos. 1 and 11), together with extra pages for Notes, Particulars of Assessment, Average, Depreciation, Apportionment of Tax between Partners, &c. &c. This Form which is printed on good quality ruled account book paper, foolscap size, 8 pages, will be found most useful to Accountants and others, for keeping complete copies of Returns made. The present Reprint has been brought up to date, and extra pages have been added for notes, &c. Single copies can be obtained, and also books containing 50 Forms.

8 pp., foolscap.

Per copy, **4d.** net; post free, **4½d.**

Per dozen, **3/6** net; post free, **3/10**; per 50 copies, **12/6**; post free, **13/6**; per 50 copies (bound), **13/6**; post free, **14/6**; per 100 copies, **24/-**; post free, **25/-**; per 100 copies (bound), **25/-**; post free, **26/-**

INCOME TAX PRACTICE, MURRAY & CARTER'S GUIDE TO

R. N. CARTER,
M.Com., F.C.A.

This standard work contains a Summary of the principal Enactments relating to Income Tax, with notes of every reported case; Instructions as to the preparation of Returns for Assessment and Accounts in support of Appeals on the ground of over-assessment; also for claiming Exemption and Abatement; and a Concise Popular Digest of the

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

Principal Legal Decisions on the Construction of the Acts for the use of Taxpayers.

SYNOPSIS:—Table of Cases—Table of Statutes—Table showing Correspondence between Sections of the Act of 1918 and of previous Acts—History of the Income Tax and Epitome of the principal Acts relating thereto—The Schedules under which Income Tax is Charged—Schedules A, B, C, and E—(Persons and Profits Chargeable—Returns for Assessment—Appeals)—The Assessment of "Weekly Wage Earners"—Rate of Reduction of Tax on Payment of Annuities, Dividends, Interest, &c.—Additional Income Tax on Certain Securities—Exemptions and Abatements—Provisions applicable up to and including 1919-1920—Provisions applicable for 1920-1921, &c.—(Charities and Public Buildings—Relief to "Earned" Incomes)—The Super Tax—Appendix—Rates of Income Tax, &c.—Railway Wagons and Hire Purchase—Depreciation Rates, &c.—Colonial Cases—Finance Bill, 1921.

9th Edition, 668 pp., 8vo. 30/- net; post free U.K., 31/-; Abroad, 31/6.

INCOME TAX PRACTICE

By the Income Tax Editor of
"The Accountant."

Vol. IV of "THE ACCOUNTANT STUDENTS' LIBRARY." A series of articles originally appearing in *The Accountants' Journal*, now amplified and printed in book form. Sets out clearly and intelligibly the fundamental principles of the Income Tax and Excess Profits Duty. The book is an elementary one, written in simple language, and is intended to be a first text-book on the subject, leading up to more advanced treatises.

5/- net; post free U.K., 5/3; Abroad, 5/6.

INCOME TAX, THE PRACTICE AND LAW OF

WM. SANDERS.

This work will be of the utmost assistance to Practitioners in solving the many problems and intricacies of Income Tax Practice.

430 pp., 8vo.

12/- net; post free U.K., 12/9; Abroad, 13/-

INCOME TAX, THE SERVICES AND

ANDREW BINNIE, F.C.A.,
and
JOHN DAVIE, C.A.

A Pamphlet

11 pp., 8vo.

6d. net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 7d.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

INCOME TAX, SIMPLEX GUIDE TO

R. N. CARTER,
M.Com., F.C.A.

A Handbook for business men.

SYNOPSIS: Taxation at the Source—The Schedules under which Income Tax is Charged—What are Profits for Income Tax Purposes—Cash Accounts and Profit and Loss Accounts—The Application of the Principle of Taxation at the Source—Preparing the Return—Change in a Business and the "Succession" Rule—The General and Special Commissioners—Exemptions and Abatements—Claims for Repayment where the Income is derived from Investments—Claims for Repayment in respect of a Loss—New Businesses and Businesses Discontinued—Relief to "Earned" Incomes.

3rd Edition, 142 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/7.

INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS EXAMINATION QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

(See EXAMINATION QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS, p. 32.)

INSURANCE AGENTS' ACCOUNTS

A. H. MACLEAN,
Chartered Accountant.

Every Insurance Agent should possess a copy of this work. It is indispensable to the Agent who wants to keep a grip of his business. The book is divided into Two Parts—the First Part dealing with the recording of policies, &c.; the Second Part dealing with the recording of monetary transactions. The whole system is quite simple and can easily be grasped and put into operation even by those having but little knowledge of book-keeping. The number of books and the entries in them have been kept down to the smallest possible limits. The system is peculiarly suitable for Solicitors, Accountants, Estate Agents, &c., as it can be adopted irrespective of the method of Book-keeping used for the other branches of the business, and will record many or few transactions equally well. The simplicity of the method renders information easy of access to anybody, even though they are unacquainted with the whole system.—Particularly useful in an Expanding Business.

45 pp., 8vo.

3/- net; post free U.K., 3/4; Abroad, 3/6.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

INSURANCE COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS

E. A. TYLER,
Incorporated Accountant

This work is the only book dealing *exclusively* with the subject of the Accounts of Insurance Companies as a whole. It discusses exhaustively the general principles underlying insurance accounts of every description, and treats in considerable detail of such important divisions of the business as: Life, Sickness, Fire, Accident, Burglary and Plate Glass, Employers' Liability. It shows amongst other things the proper treatment of Half-yearly and Quarterly Premiums, and outlines more than one system of dealing effectively with the many complications arising in connection with the payment of Overriding Commission. The general plan of the work is easy to follow; the arrangement of detail is particularly clear; and a very large number of forms, with specimen entries and a full index, make the volume by far the most complete work of reference obtainable on the subject of which it treats.

Vol. XXXVI of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

200 pp., 8vo.

** * * New Edition in the Press.*

INVESTOR'S REGISTER, THE ACCOUNTANT PRIVATE

This Register has been designed to meet the requirements of those desirous of keeping a systematic record of their Investments, which, while adequate, will not make undue demands upon their time, and will, moreover, fit in with any system of accounting that they may desire to employ in connection with their private affairs generally. The Register is designed to deal with as many as 164 separate Investments over a period of four years; or it may be used equally well for 82 Investments over eight years. Each opening of the Register represents all necessary records with regard to the Investments therein comprised for one year, e.g. Date Bought, Price, Total Cost, Market Price at the commencement and at the end of the year, the dividends, or interest, received during the year, Date Sold, Price, Net Proceeds. (Four columns are provided, as some dividends are paid quarterly.) Other sections of the Register may be used for, e.g. the copying in of fortnightly accounts relating to speculative dealings, and a summary of the profits or losses resulting from the sale of securities. The last section of the Register comprises the Annual Statements, showing the appreciation or depreciation of Investments still held at the end of the year, the general result, distinguishing between dividends and interest received, the realised profits or losses on Investments sold, and the unrealised profits or losses due to appreciation or depreciation of Investments during the current year.

52 pp., foolscap folio.

6/- net; post free U.K., 6/6; Abroad, 6/9.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

INVESTMENT AND LOAN SOCIETIES' ACCOUNTS

*D. J. A. BROWN,
and
E. THOMAS.*

Indicates clearly the guiding principles relating to the Formation and Management and to the Compilation and Audit of the Accounts. Contains chapters on the Objects and the Formation and Management of a Society, Income and Expenditure, the Books of Account, the Branch Accounts, the Secretarial and Statistical Books, the Audit Rules, and a fully worked set of Accounts.

108 pp., 8vo.

5/6 net; post free U.K., 6/-; Abroad, 6/3.

JEWELLERS' ACCOUNTS

*ALLEN EDWARDS,
F.C.A.*

Describing a complete System of Book-keeping for Manufacturing, Retail, and Wholesale Jewellers, Diamond Merchants, Silversmiths, Electro Platers, Gilders, Watch Manufacturers, &c. A leading feature of the work is the showing how Gold, Silver, and Precious Stones can be checked and accounted for, in the various processes of manufacture, together with systems for checking Stocks. The prevention of Fraud, Embezzlement, and other avoidable loss is dealt with, and chapters upon Crossed Cheques, the giving of Credit, the Renewals of Customers' Bills, Bad Debts, Appro., Income Tax, and the Conversion of Private Businesses into Limited Companies, are also included. In addition, the ordinary books usually kept in a Trader's Office are clearly and concisely explained, the whole book being illustrated by upwards of fifty Forms, specially drawn up for the work.

Vol. XXIII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

180 pp., 8vo.

5/9 net; post free U.K., 6/3; Abroad, 6/6.

JOINT TRANSACTIONS OF THE UNION OF CHARTERED ACCOUNT- ANT STUDENTS' SOCIETIES

(See UNION, ETC., p. 63.)

LAUNDRY ACCOUNTS

*F. J. LIVESEY,
F.C.A.*

A complete System of Book-keeping for Laundries.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS: Introduction—Subsidiary Books—Shorts—Hotel Work—Receiving Shops—Nominal and Private Ledgers—Weekly Return—Branch Accounts. There are fifty-one Forms, including Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheets, and Weekly Return Sheet.

Vol. XXXVIII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

124 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

LAW, CHANGES IN THE

ALBERT CREW.

AND THE CHIEF LEADING CASES DURING THE WAR, WITH A CHAPTER ON THE POWERS OF MAJORITIES.

This book gives in Summary the Chief Changes in the Law and a selection of the more important cases, from 1914 to October 1919, affecting commercial transactions, and, in particular, those of interest to the Profession of Accountants. War and Emergency legislation and cases arising thereout are generally excluded, unless there is some reason to believe that such legislation or cases will have some permanence. The Book—which consists of a series of articles recently published in *The Accountant*—has been written for those whose practice or reading in Law or Accountancy has been interrupted by the War and are now returning to civil life.

110 pp., 8vo.

3/- net; post free U.K., 3/3; Abroad, 3/6.

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS ACT, 1907

D. P. DAVIES,
F.S.A.A.

Deals fully with the Limited Partnerships Act, 1907; some Continental and other Provisions relating to Limited Partnerships; the Relation between the Partnership Act, 1890, and the Limited Partnership Act, 1907. It contains the Rules, Forms, full text of the Limited Partnerships Act, 1907, and of the Partnership Act, 1890, with an Index.

70 pp., 8vo.

1/6 net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/9.

LIQUIDATORS

(See TRUSTEES, LIQUIDATORS, AND RECEIVERS, pp. 62 and 63.)

LOCAL AUTHORITIES' ACCOUNTS, ORGANISATION AND AUDIT OF

ARTHUR COLLINS,
F.S.A.A.

A practical compendium of municipal financial administration, used extensively both in Great Britain and abroad as a guide to the best systems. The only volume of its kind. Recognised as the leading text book on this subject for those preparing for the examinations of the Institute of Municipal Treasurers and Accountants (Incorporated).

Summary of Contents:—Review of Local Authorities' Accounts and their Audit—Extent of Local Authorities' Operations—Local Authorities' Powers, Duties, and Obligations—The Position of the Chief Financial Officer—The Accounting Systems in vogue—The Internal Check in vogue—Special Considerations in: (a) County Council Accounts; (b) County Borough Council Accounts; (c) Non-County Borough

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

Council Accounts; (d) Metropolitan Borough Council Accounts; (e) Urban District Council Accounts, &c.—Accounts Audited by the Local Government Board—Statutory Regulations—The Board's Control of Accounts and Audit—The Audit by the District Auditor—The Elective Audit—Minor Audit Provisions—The Professional Audit of Local Authorities' Accounts—Preparation for Audit—The Cash Transactions—The Revenue Transactions—The Capital Transactions—The Arithmetical Accuracy of the Books—Questions of Principle involved in the Financial Statements—Compliance with Statutory Regulations—Miscellaneous Considerations arising out of Audit—Auditors' Certificate and Report—Appendix—Standardised Forms of Published Accounts—Index.

About 500 pp., 8vo.

17/6 net post free; U.K., 18/3; Abroad, 18/6.

*** *New Edition in the Press.*

LOCAL AUTHORITIES' ACCOUNTS, THE DIAGRAMMATIC PRESENTMENT OF

SIDNEY E. ALLEN,
A.S.A.A.

By the use of diagrams the Author presents the principal financial and statistical facts of one of our largest cities in a clear, concise, and intelligible form. In less than 20 diagrams he gives the "condensed essence" of over 200 pages of published accounts, and much additional information. The practical value of the novel idea at once appeals to the reader. He sees that the diagrams show at a glance what only a laborious examination of figures would otherwise give him. The book, being written in a popular style, is easy and pleasant to read.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS: Preface; I—Rates; II—Assets and Debts; III—Local "National" Expenditure; IV—Trading Undertakings: (1) Waterworks, (2) Tramways, (3) Electric Supply, (4) Markets, (5) Trading undertakings compared with each other; V—Education; VI—General Statistics: (1) Police, (2) Fire Brigade, (3) Streets and Sewers, (4) Street Lighting, (5) Parks and Recreation Grounds, (6) Population, Births and Deaths, (7) Salaries and Wages; VII—Conclusion; List of Diagrams; Index.

60 pp., and 19 diagrams, 4to.

8/- net; post free U.K., 8/6; Abroad, 8/9.

MANUAL, ACCOUNTANTS'

(See ACCOUNTANTS' MANUAL, p. 6.)

MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS' ACCOUNTS

J. H. MAY,
A.S.A.A.

The system of Book-keeping described in this volume is designed to combine simplicity with economy of labour, yet enabling the medical man to summarise his total income and expenditure on any balancing

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

date, and therefrom to have regular Profit and Loss Accounts and Balance Sheets prepared. Full *pro forma* Accounts in illustration of the forms of Account Books are given in each case. Chapters are subsequently devoted to subjects which Accountants find it necessary, at one time or another, to apply themselves—such as "Medical Men's Income Tax," "The Assessment of Practical Values," "Notes on the Collection of Debts Outstanding," &c.

Vol. XVIII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

85 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.

MEETINGS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES, THE LAW AND PRACTICE RELATING TO

ALBERT
CREW.

This book, which contains a very full index, deals with the principles and practice governing meetings of corporate bodies, including notices of meetings and the conduct of and procedure thereat, together with full notes on order in debate, motions, amendments, voting, minutes, &c., and in particular considers and explains in detail the statutory regulations affecting the following meetings of local authorities:—

1.—Parish Councils and Parish Meetings. 2.—Parochial Parish Councils. 3.—Urban and District Councils. 4.—Boards of Guardians. 5.—Borough Councils. 6.—County Councils. 7.—Education Committees. 8.—The Metropolis—(a) The City Corporation (b) The Metropolitan Borough Councils. (c) The London County Council.

488 pp., 8vo.

12/6 net; post free U.K. 13/-; Abroad, 13/6.

METRIC SYSTEM, THE

Rev. G. T. P. STREETER,
B.A.

A Pamphlet

40 pp., 8vo.

1/- net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/3.

MINERAL WATER MANUFACTURERS' ACCOUNTS

J. LUND, A.S.A.A.,
and
G. H. RICHARDSON, F.S.S.

The system of Book-keeping described can be safely taken as a model upon which a set of Books and Accounts should be constructed. The work describes and explains the following:—

Purchases Day Book—Purchases Ledger—Sales Book—Sales Ledger—Cartmen's Delivery Book—Cash Sales Book—Bottles and Boxes—General Cash Book—Petty Cash Book—Nominal Ledger—Wages—Commission—Private Ledger—Balance Sheet—Trading Account—Bottle Exchange—Stock Book—Mineral Water Associations and their Officers. Numerous *pro forma* Accounts with specimen entries are given.

Vol. VIII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

75 pp., 8vo.

*** New Edition in the Press.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

MINES ACCOUNTING AND MANAGEMENT

LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE,
M.Com., F.C.A.

This work is primarily intended for the use of Students of Mining Engineering, and aims at giving them such an insight into the principles and practice of Mine Accounting as every Mine Manager ought to possess. It will, however, be found of the utmost value to Accountant Students and Practitioners in search of information as to the systems of Accounting, Internal Check, and Costing ordinarily to be found in use at mines, both in the Colonies and Abroad. By the kind permission of The Council of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, the Author is enabled to reproduce, as an Appendix to this work, a most interesting report of a special Sub-Committee of that body on Mine Accounts and Cost Sheets.

100 pp., 8vo.

6/- net ; post free U.K., 6/6 ; Abroad, 6/9.

MINING ACCOUNTS, COAL

(See COLLIERY ACCOUNTS, p. 19.)

MINING COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS

(See AUSTRALIAN MINING COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS, p. 11, and WEST AFRICAN GOLD MINING ACCOUNTS, p. 65.)

MONEY MARKET, THE

J. H. McCALL,
F.S.A.A.

A Pamphlet on some Present-day Influences.

16 pp., 8vo.

1/- net ; post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/2

MOTOR CAB COMPANY, THE ACCOUNTS OF A

Reprinted from "THE ACCOUNTANT."

This work describes in detail a system of accounting of the most up-to-date description suitable for a Motor Cab Company of ordinary dimensions. Special attention is directed to the practical aspects of the matter, e.g. Stores Records, Trial Performances, Drivers' Records, Working Costs, and the like ; while the application to these purposes of the Card System gives a wider interest to the book. The system described, which has been found to work smoothly in actual practice, can easily be adapted to suit the requirements of all garages where motor cars are let out on hire.

46 pp., 8vo.

2/6 net ; post free U.K., 2/9 ; Abroad, 3/-

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

MULTIPLE COST ACCOUNTS

(See COST ACCOUNTS, p. 23.)

MULTIPLE SHOP ACCOUNTS

J. HAZELIP.
F.C.I.S.

A work describing the best method of keeping the Accounts of Multiple Shop Companies having a number of branches, and dealing in Boots and Shoes, Bread, Butter, Clothing, Drapery, Drugs, Fancy Articles, Fish, Game and Poultry, Furniture, Hats and Caps, Hosiery, Jewellery, Meat, Milk, Provisions, Tea, Tobacco. The reader is guided through the different departments of a theoretical business step by step till the final results of the year's trading are ascertained. The chapters on Organisation, Stockkeeping, and Stocktaking are of great practical value, and the following matters are also dealt with, viz. :—

Contracts and Agreements; Leases; Assessment of Rates; Appeals against Assessments; Fire and Plate Glass Insurance; Fidelity Guarantees; Income Tax Returns; Credit Accounts; Collection of Bad Accounts; Banking, &c. Summary of Contents :—Organisation—Shops: their Functions and Methods of Receiving Supplies—Central Warehouse: Purchase of Goods and Distribution to Branches—Head Office: How the Accounts are gathered together and finally dealt with—Stockkeeping and Stocktaking: Adjustment and Reconciliation—Capital and Revenue Expenditure; Renewals and Repairs—Organisation into Districts, Differences in Books and Accounts explained—Hints on Matters of Importance.

Vol. XXIV of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

120 pp., 8vo.

**** New Edition in the Press.**

MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS

JOHN ALLCOCK.
F.S.A.A.

This work is based on the methods adopted by some of the leading Municipalities in England. The entire system of Book-keeping and Checking of Municipal Accounts is dealt with, and facsimiles of all Books and Forms recommended are given.

SYNOPSIS: Introduction—Ordering Goods and Preliminary Measures relating to Accounts—Checking Accounts—Presentation of Accounts—Schedule of Cheques &c.—Income and Expenditure Ledger—Cost Accounts—Estimate and Expenditure—Rates—Electricity Accounts—Corporation Stock—Registration of Stock—Private Improvement Works Accounts—Exchequer Contribution Account—Town Hall Lettings—Police Pension Fund Account—Education Accounts—Petty Cash, &c. &c.—Insurance of Workmen—Audit.

Vol. XXI of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

3rd Edition, 230 pp., 8vo. 11/6 net; post free U.K., 12/-; Abroad, 12/3.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS

(See also LOCAL AUTHORITIES' ACCOUNTS, p. 45; THE DIAGRAMMATIC PRESENTMENT OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES' ACCOUNTS, p. 46; and URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILS' ACCOUNTS, p. 64.)

MUNICIPAL FINANCE

R. F. MILLER,
F.C.A.

A pamphlet dealing with some aspects of Municipal Finance and Accounts from the standpoint of a Professional Auditor.

44 pp., 8vo.

6d. net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 8d.

MUNICIPAL INTERNAL AUDIT

A. COLLINS,
F.S.A.A.

Not only is the Audit of the Collection of Rates and other peculiarly Municipal Revenues lucidly set out in this work, but the trade undertakings (such as Gas Works, Electricity Works, Waterworks, Tramways, Markets, &c.) receive special attention. In this Edition further suggestions are made for the organisation of defence against fraud, and for the improvement in the machinery and system by which revenue is most efficiently to be collected and controlled. The opinions of practising Accountants have indicated that the methods of audit advocated in this work are most useful and generally practical. The book will be of assistance to Students in their preparation for the Examinations of the Institute of Municipal Treasurers and Accountants (Incorporated), for whose Examinations it is officially recommended as a text-book. The methods advocated are based on systems in operation in the leading Municipalities in the Kingdom.

3rd Edition, 192 pp., 8vo.

8/6 net; post free, 8/10.

MUNICIPAL RATING

A. JAMES PEARCE,
A.C.A.

A complete practical guide for Municipal Rating, showing, step by step, the duties which are necessary for the collection of Rates. The Comparative Charts, the specially compiled Returns from other Boroughs, the Assessment Tables, and, in particular, many of the Forms which are included in the book, have never appeared before in any similar work, and have all been tested in actual practice.

110 pp., 8vo.

5/6 net; post free U.K., 6/-; Abroad, 6/3.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

NEWSPAPER ACCOUNTS

B. J. NORTON, F.C.A.,

and
G. T. FEASEY, A.C.A.

SYNOPSIS: Introductory—Books relating to Sales—Books relating to Advertisements—Books relating to Contributions—Books relating to Purchases and Expenses—Books relating to Cash—Private Books—Departmental Checks upon the Book-keeping—Adaptation of the System to Papers of Small Circulation—Adaptation of the System to Evening Papers—Adaptation of the System to Weekly Papers—Specimen set of Books containing Entries representing Transactions for one half-year—Special Rulings of Books for Papers of Small Circulation—Special Rulings of Books for Evening Papers—Special Rulings of Books for Weekly Papers—Index.

238 pp., 8vo.

11/- net; post free U.K., 11/9; Abroad, 12/-

OFFICE MACHINERY AND APPLIANCES

LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE,
M.Com., F.C.A.

A handbook for progressive office managers.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS: Introduction—A General Classification of Office Machinery—The Addressograph—The Burroughs Adding Machine—The Comptometer—The Dictaphone—The Gledhill-Brook Time Recorders—The Hollerith Machines—The Photostat—The Protectograph Cheque Writer—"Carbotyp"—Working Costs—Office Equipment—Office Design.

2nd Edition, 154 pp., 8vo.

10/6 net; post free U.K., 11/-; Abroad, 11/3.

OFFICE ROUTINE AND MANAGEMENT

J. HUTCHINSON,
Chartered Accountant.

This book points out the errors which are frequently made in commencing and keeping a set of books. It also shows how books ought to be kept so that the office staff may be able to give managers all the information they require with a minimum amount of labour. The system outlined would form a convenient basis for the financial books where Cost Accounts are to be kept, and, as it is part of the system to have Trade Ledgers and Nominal Account Ledgers self-balancing, the risks of errors in balancing are greatly reduced.

48 pp., 8vo.

1/6 net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/7.

PARTNERSHIP ACCOUNTS

S. S. DAWSON, M.Com.,
F.C.A., and
R. C. de ZOUCHE, A.C.A.

The aim of the Authors has been to expound the principles underlying Partnership Accounts in accordance with the provisions of the Partnership Act, 1890, and the various legal decisions of the Courts

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS: The Partnership Agreement—The Accounts—The Balance Sheet—The Profit and Loss Account—Treatment of Goodwill in Partnership Accounts—Accounts upon a Dissolution, I, II & III—Income Tax—Accounts of Limited Partnerships—Index.

176 pp., 8vo.

8/6 net; post free U.K., 9/-; Abroad, 9/3.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

PAWNBROKERS' ACCOUNTS

FRED THORNTON,
and
J. HENRY MAY, A.S.A.A.

This work embodies a complete System of Accounts for this peculiar and (to the outsider) complicated trade. The system has been perfected by many years of experience in Pawnbroking circles, and is placed before Accountants as the best, not only by reason of its meeting the recognised requirements of modern Accountancy, but above all because it is already in operation in a large number of Single-shop Pawnbroking Establishments, as well as in the Offices of up-to-date Companies with Branches.

Vol. XIII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

90 pp., 8vo.

**** New Edition in the Press.**

PERSONAL AND DOMESTIC ACCOUNTS

J. G. P. IBOTSON,
A.C.A.

A useful handbook, showing how to keep Personal Accounts on a proper footing.

SYNOPSIS: Introductory—Records of Payment—Records of Receipt—The Cash Book—Classification—The Ledger—Receipts and Payments Account and Balance Sheet—Income and Expenditure Account—Capital Accounts—Comparative Statements—Vouchers—Income Tax—Trust Accounts—Appendix—Trustee Investments.

56 pp., 8vo.

1/- net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/3.

POCKET DIARY AND REFERENCE BOOK, THE ACCOUNTANT'S

(See p. 4.)

POLYTECHNIC ACCOUNTS

H. CALDER MARSHALL,
F.C.A.

A complete set of Bookkeeping and Accounts for Polytechnic Institutions.

SYNOPSIS: Introductory—System of Finance—List of Books—Organisation of Staff—Chief Books of Account—Departmental Books—Subsidiary Statistical Books—The Final Accounts—Capital Accounts—Establishment Charges—Resolutions passed at Conference of Polytechnic Auditors—Grants—Audit—Appendix.

Vol. XI of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

86 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

PRINTERS' ACCOUNTS

*H. LAKIN SMITH,
Chartered Accountant.*

A thoroughly reliable handbook on Bookkeeping for Printers.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS: Introduction—Estimating Purchases—Cash Books—Wages—Sales—Cost Accounts—Private Ledger, &c.—Balance Sheet—Depreciation—Departmental Accounts—Index.

Vol. XVII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

2nd Edition, 86 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.

PRINTERS' COST-FINDING AND ACCOUNTANCY SYSTEMS

Designed by the Costing Committee of the Federation of Master Printers.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS,—Introductory Remarks—Explanation of the System—Hourly Rates and Machine Units—Litho Department—Warehouse or Binding Room—Simplified Method for Small Businesses—Record of Materials—Printers' Accountancy System—Index.

If you are looking into Printers' Costing methods you will find the book very helpful. It gives simple, scientific, and inexpensive methods of cost-finding and book-keeping, the systems being fully illustrated with forms suitable for large and small offices.

10/- net; post free U.K., 10/6; Abroad, 10/9.

PROCESS COST ACCOUNTS

(See COST ACCOUNTS, p. 24.)

PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTANTS

B. WORTHINGTON.

An Historical Sketch. This book gives an historical survey of the Profession in this country from its early inception to the present time. It embraces, amongst other chapters, one entitled "An Accountant's Report, about 1721," which is reprinted in full in an appendix, and which should prove of undoubted interest to all Accountants. Other subjects dealt with are: The Early Progress of the Profession; The Railway Mania and its sequel; Auditors, past and present, &c. &c. Throughout the book there is much didactic information bearing on the subject of Accountancy in a lucid manner.

128 pp., 8vo.

3/- net; post free U.K., 3/6; Abroad, 3/9.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

PROFIT-SHARING AND LABOUR CO-PARTNERSHIP.

HOWARD BUTTON,
F.C.A., F.C.I.S.

A Pamphlet.

23pp., 8vo.

1/- net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/2.

PROMOTION AND ACCOUNTS OF A PRIVATE LIMITED COMPANY, THE

M. WEBSTER JENKINSON,
C.B.E., F.C.A.

The object of the work is to provide the Practitioner with some useful hints on the formation of a private limited company and the opening accounts in the books. It does not aim and is not intended to deal with the subject of Company Law generally, or with the various points which arise in the conduct of a company, except so far as the statutory books to be kept and Returns to be made are concerned.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS: Advantages and Disadvantages on the Conversion of a Business into a Private Limited Company—Procedure—Memorandum and Articles of Association—Sale Agreement—Incorporation—Fees Payable—Preliminary Expenses—First Directors' Meeting—Statistical Books to be kept and Returns to be made to the Registrar—Particulars as to Directors—Publicity—Allotment of Shares—Statutory General Meeting—Statutory Requirements—Entries in Financial Books—Adjustments in Vendor's Accounts—Profits prior to Incorporation—Share Capital Accounts—Forfeiture of Shares—Debentures—Final Accounts and Audit—Income Tax. FORMS: 1. Particulars as to Directors. 2. Register of Members and Share Ledger. 3. Register of Mortgages. 4. Particulars of a Mortgage or Charge. 5. Annual List and Summary. 6. Register of Transfers. The Acts of 1913 and 1917.

2nd Edition, 90 pp., 8vo.

7/6 net; post free U.K., 7/9; Abroad, 8/-

PROMOTION AND ACCOUNTS OF A PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANY

M. WEBSTER
JENKINSON,
F.C.A.

A Revised and Enlarged Reprint of a Lecture read before various Students' Societies in 1912.

SYNOPSIS: Procedure—Constitution and Memorandum of Association—Name—Registered Office—Objects—Alteration of Memorandum of Association—Articles of Association—Inspection of Memorandum and Articles—Capital and Shares—Application and Allotment of Shares—Share Certificates—Transfer of Shares—Debentures—Registration—Use of Name—Underwriting—Promoter and Prospectus—Advertising—Payment of Interest out of Capital—Directors—Purchase Price—Preliminary Expenses—The Preliminary Contract—Commencement of Business—Profits prior to Incorporation—Meetings and Proceedings—Statutory General Meetings—Extraordinary General Meetings—Other Meetings and Votes—Statutory Requirements—Penalties for Non-compliance with Statutory Requirements—Books to be kept—Register of Members—Register of Mortgages—Annual List and Summary Book—Share Capital Accounts—Final Accounts and Audit—Conclusion.

184 pp., 8vo. Cloth bound.

5/6 net; post free U.K., 6/-; Abroad, 6/3.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD

PUBLISHERS' ACCOUNTS C. E. ALLEN.

A complete system of Accounts for Publishers, illustrated with numerous *pro forma* Accounts, and a fully worked example of typical transactions.

SYNOPSIS: Nature of the Business—Method and Organisation of the Book Trade—Books—Routine—Nature of the Ledger Accounts—Stocktaking—Balancing—Analysis of Subsidiary Books—Worked Example of Typical Transactions—Copyright—Definition of Literary Property—Peculiarities of its Nature—As a Monopoly—Circumstances which affect the Value of Copyright—Duration and Term—Copyright Act—Magazine Accounts, involving the Treatment of Printing Plant, Wages of Compositors, &c.—Outline Forms of Agreement between Author and Publisher—Electros, Stereos, List of Assets.

128 pp., 8vo.

3/- net; post free U.K., 3/4; Abroad, 3/8.

QUARRY AND STONE MERCHANTS' ACCOUNTS

J. G. P. IBOTSON,
Chartered Accountant.

A complete System of Accounts for Quarry Owners and Managers and Stone Merchants.

SYNOPSIS: Introductory—Quarry Department—Works Department—Transport—Sales Department—Financial—Annual Accounts—Audit—Branch Accounts—Plant Accounts, &c.—Granite Sett, Slate, and Marble Quarries—Appendices—Index.

Vol. XXVII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

112 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8

RAILWAY ACCOUNTS, A DIGEST OF

A. C. ANDERSON,
Chartered Accountant.

This work sets out briefly and concisely the sources from which the figures appearing in the published accounts of a Railway Company are compiled

SYNOPSIS: TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT: Coaching—Goods—Minerals. EXPENDITURE: Stores Department—Works and Ways Department—Locomotive, Carriage, and Wagon Department. TRAFFIC SECRETARY'S DEPARTMENT: General Secretarial Duties—Accountancy in the Secretary's Office. ACCOUNTANT'S DEPARTMENT: Audit Offices (Coaching—Goods and Minerals—Mileage and Demurrage Returns—Government Duty on Passenger Traffic)—Station Ledger Office—Bookkeepers' Office—List of Accounts—Appendix. THE AUDIT OF RAILWAY COMPANIES: General Remarks on the Professional Audit—Forms of Account prescribed by the Regulation of Railways Act, 1868—Index.

92 pp., 8vo.

4/6 net; post free U.K., 4/10; Abroad, 5/-

RATING, MUNICIPAL

(See MUNICIPAL RATING, p. 50.)

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

RECEIVER AND MANAGER'S FILE OF PROCEEDINGS IN CHANCERY

W. H. FOX, F.S.A.

With an Introductory Chapter on his Duties and Responsibilities.

A practical guide for accountants who may obtain appointments under the Court of Chancery for the management of companies where the debenture-holders have entered into possession, and where the business has to be carried on with the view of it being disposed of as a going concern. The book will be found of practical value by the professional accountant, and by accountant students, and may be also used to advantage by members of the legal profession, especially in view of the fact that the documents in a Chancery action of the above nature are now filed separately in Court, instead of being kept together in one file of proceedings as was the case formerly.

The forms represent a full set of documents in an actual case conducted under the direction of the Court of Chancery, and are completely filled in so as to afford all information necessary for reference.

There are 57 forms in all, beginning with the writ in the action issued by the debenture-holders as plaintiffs, against the company as defendants, and ending with the Order of the Court discharging the Receiver and Manager and passing his final account.

The intermediate forms include Affidavits of fitness, Order appointing the Receiver and Manager, Guarantee Bond, Orders in further consideration, Quarterly accounts rendered to the Court, Bills of Costs, Summonses for direction, &c.

132 pp., Foolscap folio.

12/6 net; post free U.K., 13/-; Abroad, 13/6.

RECEIVER AND MANAGER IN POSSESSION, THE

A. BINNIE,
F.C.A., C.A.

This work describes the methods by which the Receiver and Manager carries out the practical duties devolving upon him after his appointment, deals with many of the difficulties which confront him, and contains useful Forms and directions relating to the Preparation and Vouching of the Receiver and Manager's Accounts. Carrying out of Contracts, Management of Routine Work, Preferential Claims, Borrowing, Realisation of Property, and Personal Liabilities incurred by Receivers and Managers, are among the points dealt with in the book, which should be of practical interest to the Student of Accountancy, and may, for purposes of reference, appeal to many Practitioners.

SYNOPSIS: Appointment—Preliminaries to Appointment by the Court—Power to Borrow immediately for certain purposes—Acts after Appointment and on taking Possession—Management and Routine Work—Preferential Claims—Income Tax—Liquidation—Removing Property—Disputed Property—Realisation—Conditions of Sale—Delivery to Purchaser—Auctioneers' and Valuers' Charges—Transfer of Debentures—Transfer of Shares—Paying Money into Court—The Receiver's Account—Discharge.

2nd Edition, 176 pp., 8vo.

8/6 net; post free U.K., 9/-; Abroad, 9/3.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

RECEIVER AND MANAGER FOR DEBENTURE HOLDERS

(See CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT IN SOME ADMINISTRATIVE CAPACITIES, p. 17.)

RECEIVERS, LAW OF

(See TRUSTEES, LIQUIDATORS, AND RECEIVERS, p. 63.)

REMINISCENCES

GERARD VAN DE LINDE
F.C.A.

A very pleasant chatty book of memories which make a thoroughly entertaining Volume.

434 pp., 8vo.

7/6 net ; post free U.K., 8/3 ; Abroad, 8/6.

RESERVES AND RESERVE FUNDS

(See DEPRECIATION, RESERVES AND RESERVE FUNDS, p. 28.)

RUBBER COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS

R. S. STEWART,
Chartered Accountant, and
F. C. EBBELS,
Rubber Estate Manager.

Up to the present time no similar book has yet been published on this subject, and the forms and explanations will be of considerable assistance to the Managers' Agents, and officials of those younger Companies which have not yet reached the stage of full production.

2nd Edition, 128 pp., 8vo.

8/- net ; post free U.K., 8/6 ; Abroad, 8/9.

SCHOOL ACCOUNTS

J. G. P. IBOTSON,
Chartered Accountant

The practice of keeping proper accounts cannot but be beneficial in the business of a school. In this book the Author illustrates the working of a simple set of books for use in a small or medium-sized secondary school under private ownership.

72 pp., 8vo.

7/6 net ; post free U.K., 7/10 ; Abroad, 8/-

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

SHIPBUILDERS' ACCOUNTS

(See ENGINEERS' AND SHIPBUILDERS' ACCOUNTS, p. 31.)

SHIPPING ACCOUNTS

R. R. DALY,
Chartered Accountant.

This important work deals fully and explicitly with the Accounts of Shipping Companies. The text is amply explained by the many Forms of Account which are included. It deals with the following branches:—The Accounts of a Sailing Ship—The Accounts of a Single-Ship Company—The Accounts of a Company owning several Vessels—The Accounts of a Line of Steamers—Passenger Office Accounts.

Vol. XL of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

100 pp., 8vo.

. *New Edition in the Press.*

SINGLE COST ACCOUNTS

(See COST ACCOUNTS, p. 24.)

SOLICITORS' ACCOUNTS

L. R. DICKSEE,
M.Com., F.C.A.

Designed to meet the requirements of either large or small practices, the System of Accounts advocated is clearly described, and numerous alternative methods, suitable under various circumstances, are fully dealt with. The work consists of Six Chapters, and contains a fully worked out set of *pro forma* Transactions illustrating the correct method of keeping each book described. Among other important matters the following are duly considered:—The Separation of Clients' Moneys, County Court Business, Agency Business, Draft Bills of Costs, &c. Every effort has been made to formulate a system combining Simplicity with Completeness and Practical Efficiency.

Vol. XII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

2nd Edition, 92 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.

STAMPING OF COMMERCIAL DOCUMENTS, LAW & PRACTICE RELATING TO THE

ALBERT CREW,
Barrister-at-Law.

The object of this book is to give in summary form the Law and Practice relating to the stamping of ordinary commercial and other documents and instruments. The book is divided into three parts. Part I deals with the Law and Practice generally. Part II contains

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

the First Schedule to the Stamp Act of 1891 with the subsequent statutory changes, and most of the ordinary commercial documents have also been included therein and considered from the point of view as to whether they require or do not require stamping. Part III, Stamps and the Finance Act, 1920, with the text of three circulars relating thereto recently issued by the Board of Inland Revenue.

2nd Edition, 184 pp., 8vo. 10/- net; post free U.K., 10/4; Abroad, 10/6.

SPORTING CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT, A

ALFRED GOOD,
F.C.A.

A True Story of a long and active life.

114 pp., 8vo.

3/- net; post free U.K., 3/3; Abroad, 3/6.

STOCKBROKERS' ACCOUNTS

W. D. CALLAWAY,
Chartered Accountant.

The unique system of Dealing and Accounting that obtains on the London Stock Exchange is fully explained in this book.

SYNOPSIS : (1) The method of dealing; (2) The Settlement of Bargains; (3) Mino and Subjective Difficulties, Calls and Dividends, Rights, Options, Put and Call Giver and Taker, Arbitrage, Settlement, Department or Clearing House; (4) Description of Books necessary for a Jobber; (5) Description of Books necessary for a Broker; (6) Trial Balance; (7) Specimen Accounts; (8) The Audit; (9) Fraud in Stockbrokers' Accounts. A Glossary of Stock Exchange Words and Phrases and a comprehensive Index follow, the whole being supplemented by an Appendix divided as follows: (a) Share Calculation Table; (b) Stamp Duties; (c) Illustration of a Make-up; (d) Commission usually Charged by Brokers; (e) Stock Exchange Rules relating to Official Quotations.

Vol. IX of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

3rd Edition, 110 pp., 8vo.

7/6 net; post free U.K., 7/10; Abroad, 8/-

STOCK EXCHANGE : PAST AND PRESENT, THE

ARTHUR H. WOOLF,
M.A. (Lond.).
Barrister-at-Law.

This little book presents a short and succinct account of the rise and development of the London Stock Exchange from the earliest times to the present day. A full description is given of the course of business, as well as of the present constitution and management of the London Exchange. Chapters are added on the Continental Stock Exchanges and Wall Street.

125 pp., 8vo.

3/- net; post free U.K., 3/3; Abroad, 3/6.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

STUDENTS' GUIDE TO ACCOUNTANCY

L. R. DICKSEE.
M.Com., F.C.A.

This work affords reliable information for those who contemplate entering the Accountancy Profession, and will be found of value to all Articled Clerks in helping them to acquire the necessary knowledge to enable them to pass their examinations.

SYNOPSIS: A Sketch of the Accountancy Profession—On being Articled—The Preliminary Examination—The First Half of Articles—The Intermediate Examination—The Last Half of Articles—The Final Examination—Afterwards—Appendix A: *Pro formâ* Articles—Appendix B: Instructions to Candidates—Appendix C: Hints on Preparation for the Examinations.

2nd Edition, 110 pp., 8vo.

3/6 net; post free U.K., 3/10; Abroad, 4/-

SUPERTAX

R. A. WENHAM,
M.A., A.C.A.

100 pp., 8vo

5/- net; post free U.K., 5/6; Abroad, 5/9.

TERMINAL COST ACCOUNTS

(See COST ACCOUNTS, p. 25.)

THEATRE ACCOUNTS

W. H. CHANTREY.
Chartered Accountant.

In this new Edition several notes have been added, in relation to Music Hall Accounts, to facilitate the checking of the House in cases where two shows are given each evening, or where a Booking Fee is charged. The forms in the Appendix dealing with Licences have been brought up to date, and the Award of Sir George Askwith with regard to Music Hall Contracts has been added. The work sets out the system of Recording the Receipts of a Theatre, with a Complete Set of House Returns, and also details the method of Checking the House and other Receipts. It deals with the Treasury and other Expenditure, and includes a Form of Weekly Financial Statement and Treasury Sheet. Advance Booking, Library Accounts, Provincial Tours, and Authors' Fees are also dealt with, together with the consideration of Cost of Production and Depreciation, with an explanation of the Depreciation Table. Notes concerning the Revenue Account and Balance Sheet, and the Audit are included, and the Appendix contains Forms of Lord Chamberlain's Licences, Agreements with Artistes, Authors, and Touring Company, a *pro formâ* Balance Sheet and Revenue Account, and a Depreciation and Sinking Fund Table for 100 years, at 3 to 6 per cent.

Vol. V of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

2nd Edition, 124 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

TIMBER MERCHANTS' ACCOUNTS

*E. E. SMITH,
Chartered Accountant.*

The Accounts of both the Wholesale and Retail Businesses are dealt with in this volume, and information is given as to the methods necessary to properly record the transactions of a firm having branches at various places.

Vol. XXXV of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

100 pp., 8vo.

**** New Edition in the Press.*

TIME SUMMARIES

These blank Summaries, ruled on writing paper as published in the Accountants' Diaries, can be obtained separately.

32 pp., fcap. folio.

1/6 net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 1/9.

TIME TABLES

(See BANKRUPTCY AND COMPANY TIME TABLES, p. 12.)

TRAMWAY BOOKKEEPING AND ACCOUNTS

DONALD McCOLL.

This work is based upon the very thorough and up-to-date methods in operation in the Glasgow Corporation Tramways Department, and will be of considerable service to Tramway Officials and others interested in Tramways, both here and in America. The entire System of Accounting is clearly and fully described, and facsimiles of all the Books and Forms recommended are given.

SYNOPSIS: Introductory and General—Traffic—Wages—General Stores—Power Stations—Depots—Works—Permanent Way and Electrical Equipment of Track—Weekly Revenue and Expenditure Statement—General Book-keeping—Annual Balance—Sinking Fund, Depreciation, Renewal, and Reserve Funds—Insurances—Friendly Societies—Superannuation Fund—Valuation for Local Assessments, together with a SUPPLEMENT dealing with the following: Standardisation of Accounts—Disadvantages of Expenditure Ledger System—Numerical List of Accounts—Allocation of Wages—Allocation of Materials—Special Statistical Items suggested—List of Forms—Facsimiles of Books and Forms—Index.

Vols. XV and XLVIII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

282 pp., 8vo.

**** New Edition in the Press.*

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE UNION OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT STUDENT SOCIETIES

(See UNION, &c., p. 63.)

TREATMENT OF FLUCTUATING CURRENCY IN ACCOUNTS

A. E. CUTFORTH,
A.C.A.

This book deals as shortly and concisely as possible with this particular branch of the subject of Foreign Exchange. Simple examples have been used throughout to illustrate the detailed explanations given. Among the matters discussed in relation to fluctuating currency are:—

Treatment of Revenue Receipts and Expenditure—Treatment of Capital Expenditure—Current Account between an English and a Foreign Office—Valuation of Floating Assets and Liabilities—Treatment of Stores Accounts—Differences in Exchange: how arising and how dealt with—Use of "Permutation" or "Conversions" Account.

60 pp., 8vo.

3/- net; post free U.K., 3/4; Abroad, 3/6.

TRIAL BALANCE BOOK, THE HANDY

7d. net; post free U.K. and Abroad, per copy, 9d.
Per doz., 6/6 net; post free U.K. and Abroad, 7/6.

TRUSTEES, LIQUIDATORS, AND RECEIVERS, THE ACCOUNTS OF

S. S. DAWSON,
M.Com., F.C.A., and
H. R. GRAVES,
A.C.A.

This Work deals fully with its subject, and will be found of the greatest use to all Accountancy Practitioners. It deals with the Accounts of Trustees in Bankruptcy, under Deeds of Arrangement; Liquidators in Compulsory Winding-up, in Voluntary Winding-up, and in Winding-up subject to the supervision of the Court; "Pending" Liquidations and Accounts of Receivers. All necessary Forms and Examples are given, together with an exhaustive Index.

Vol. XLI of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

135 pp., 8vo.

* * * *New Edition in the Press.*

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

TRUSTEES, LIQUIDATORS, AND RECEIVERS, THE LAW OF

W. R. WILLSON,
B.A., Barrister-at-Law.

A succinct statement of the Law, as established by the latest Statutes and decisions, written analytically for students reading for the Examinations of the Institute of Chartered Accountants and the Society of Accountants and Auditors. The work deals with the Appointment and Removal, the Rights, Powers, Duties, and Liabilities of Trustees in Bankruptcy: Trustees under Schemes or Compositions and in Administrations of Deceased Insolvents: Special Managers in Bankruptcy: Trustees under Private Deeds of Arrangement: Liquidators in Compulsory Winding-up: Provisional Liquidators: Special Managers in Winding-up: Liquidators in Voluntary Winding-up: Liquidators in Winding-up under Supervision: Receivers appointed by the Court: Managers and Consignees: Receivers appointed by Parties, together with Abbreviations, Definitions, Index to Cases cited. Appendix of Forms, Time Table, and Chart.

3rd Edition, 278 pp., 8vo. 12/- net; post free U.K., 12/9; Abroad, 13/-
(See also RECEIVER AND MANAGER IN POSSESSION, p. 56.)

UNDERWRITERS' ACCOUNTS

E. E. SPICER, F.C.A.,
and
E. C. PEGLER, F.C.A.

This work deals somewhat fully with the general principles underlying the business, in order that those not acquainted with Accounts of this nature may more readily grasp the system laid down; but the whole subject has necessarily been dealt with from the point of view of Accounts. Since the first edition of this book was published the system of Account-keeping at Lloyd's has materially altered in certain respects, necessitating a thorough revision of the text. The general adoption of what is known as "Syndicate Form," which involves considerable difficulties from an Accountancy point of view, rendered necessary the addition of a special chapter on this subject, which is amply illustrated by specimen forms and accounts.

Vol. XXII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

2nd Edition, 100 pp., 8vo. 5/9 net; post free U.K., 6/3; Abroad, 6/6.

UNION OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT STUDENT SOCIETIES' JOINT TRANSACTIONS

The annual issue of this publication will be resumed, and the 1921 volume will be published this year, containing selected and edited Lectures and Essays read before the various Chartered Accountant Students' Societies.

Issues for 1910-1914, 4/6 net each; post free U.K., 5/-; Abroad, 5/3.
Issues for 1915-21 now out of print.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILS' ACCOUNTS

F. S. ECKERSLEY.

This work provides a complete practical manual illustrative of the method of keeping the Accounts of Local Authorities on the basis of Income and Expenditure, for the use of Clerks and Accountants to Urban District Councils. The book will also be found useful to Clerks to Rural District Councils, Assistant Overseers, Rate Collectors, and other Financial Officers, to members of Local Authorities interested in financial matters affecting local government, and to students of municipal finance.

SYNOPSIS: Introduction—General District Revenue, Income—General District, Revenue, Expenditure—Income from Loans and Capital Outlay—Private Street Works Accounts—Income from and Expenditure in connection with Reproductive Undertakings—Education Accounts—Audit and General—Financial Administration, together with 56 Forms, Appendix and Index.

Vol. XLV of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

140 pp., 8vo.

5/9 net; post free U.K., 6/3; Abroad, 6/6.

VADE MECUM, ACCOUNTANT'S AND BOOKKEEPER'S

G. E. STUART WHATELY.

Second Edition by
R. N. CARTER,
M.Com., F.C.A.

This Work consists of a Series of practical Articles upon Capital and Revenue Expenditure, Revenue Accounts, Deficiency Accounts, Statements of Affairs, Renewals and Depreciation, The Double Account System, Reserve and Sinking Funds, Adjustment of Partnership Accounts, Joint Stock Companies' Accounts, Tabular Bookkeeping, Amalgamations, Hotel and Theatre Accounts, and other matters not generally dealt with in existing works on Bookkeeping, together with useful Forms and Directions and numerous *pro forma* Accounts.

234 pp., 8vo.

8/6 net; post free U.K., 9/-; Abroad, 9/3

WAR ISSUES, CHART OF GOVERNMENT

WITH NOTES. Reprinted from "THE ACCOUNTANT," on thin board.

3d. each; post free, 4d. Per doz., 2/6; post free U.K., 2/10; Abroad, 3/-
Per 100, 16/8; post free U.K., 18/-; Abroad, 18/6.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

WATER COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS

F. KEY,
Incorporated Accountant.

The complete system of Bookkeeping advocated is illustrated by full *pro forma* Accounts.

SYNOPSIS: Introduction. Chapter I.—Meter and General Rent Ledgers and Books subsidiary thereto. Chapter II.—The Collection of the Company's Rents and the internal check thereon. Chapter III.—The Stores Department: Intake and Delivery. Chapter IV.—The Principal Financial Books; Capital and Revenue; Audit. Chapter V.—Miscellaneous Books; Conclusion. Appendices:—Accounts of the Hillside Water Company; Trial Balance; Revenue and Capital Accounts and Balance Sheet; Extracts from Acts of Parliament pertaining to Water Companies' Accounts. Index

Vol. XIX of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

80 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.

WEST AFRICAN GOLD MINING ACCOUNTS

FRED J. LOCK,
A.S.A.A.

This practical guide for the introduction and working of a system of Accounts suitable for a gold mine in West Africa is the result of the many years' experience the Author had as Chief Accountant on some of the largest gold mines of that country. In carrying out the duties which devolve upon an Accountant on a mine, the need is often felt of a book of reference giving some concise and workable system of Accounts, suitable for either large or small undertakings, and this book will, it is hoped, prove of value to Mine Managers and Accountants, and those whose business brings them into contact with mining companies. The work is freely illustrated with Forms distributed throughout the text, and deals with the engagement of Workmen and Conditions of Service, &c., Allocation Lists, Time-keeping, Stores, the General Book-keeping and Final Accounts, Record Books, Returns, &c., and the Head Office Books. The Forms have for the most part been put to the test by actual use on the West African Goldfields.

134 pp., 8vo.

5/6 net; post free U.K., 6/-; Abroad, 6/3.

WINE AND SPIRIT MERCHANTS' ACCOUNTS

A. SABIN.

This book describes a complete system of Accounts on a thoroughly practical basis, suitable for a small Country Business, or one with a large town connection. The transactions of the "Universal Wine and

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

Spirit Company" are followed in detail from the receipt of an Order to the appropriation of the Profits in the Partners' Balance Sheet. The system is a simple one, and the books self-balancing. The technical information given, with the Customs and Excise Regulations and Duties, and Licences payable in dealing with Wines and Spirits, will be found useful.

Vol. XXXII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

190 pp., 8vo.

5/9 net; post free U.K., 6/3; Abroad, 6/6.

WOOLLEN ACCOUNTS

J. MACKIE.

A complete System of Bookkeeping for Woollen and other Warehousemen. Describes fully the necessary Books and Forms for the Warehouse and the Counting House, together with the Statistical Books.

Vol. XLIII of "THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY" Series, *q.v.*

76 pp., 8vo.

4/- net; post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

A LIST OF THE VOLUMES OF THE ACCOUNTANTS' LIBRARY.

For Subscription Rates see page 70.

A Series of 51 Handbooks, each separate volume of which deals with a system of Bookkeeping suitable for the particular business described, together with a complete set of *pro forma* Accounts. Demy 8vo size, uniformly bound in cloth, gold lettered.

- I.—BANK BOOK-KEEPING AND ACCOUNTS.**
3rd Ed. (Meelboom & Hannaford.) (See p. 12.)
5/9 net. Post free U.K. 6/3; Abroad, 6/6.
- II.—AUCTIONEERS' ACCOUNTS.**
2nd Ed. (Dicksee.) (See p. 8.)
4/- net. Post free U.K., 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.
- III.—BUILDERS' ACCOUNTS.**
3rd Ed. (Walbank.) (See p. 17.)
4/- net. Post free U.K. 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.
- IV.—AGRICULTURAL ACCOUNTS AND INCOME TAX.**
2nd Ed. (Meats.) (See p. 8.)
5/9 net. Post free U.K. 6/3; Abroad, 6/6.
- V.—THEATRE ACCOUNTS.**
2nd Ed. (Chantrey.) (See p. 60.)
4/- net. Post free U.K. 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.
- VI.—CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES' ACCOUNTS.**
2nd Ed. (Sugden.) (See p. 21.)
5/9 net. Post free U.K. 6/3; Abroad, 6/6.
- VII.—GAS ACCOUNTS.**
2nd Ed. (The Editor.) (See p. 37.)
5/9 net. Post free U.K. 6/3; Abroad, 6/6.
- VIII.—MINERAL WATER MANUFACTURERS' ACCOUNTS.**
(Lund & Richardson.) (See p. 47.)
*** New Edition in the Press.
- IX.—STOCKBROKERS' ACCOUNTS.**
3rd Ed. (Callaway.) (See p. 59.)
7/6 net. Post free U.K. 7/10; Abroad, 8/-
- X.—GRAIN, FLOUR, HAY AND SEED MERCHANTS' ACCOUNTS.**
2nd Ed. (Johnson.) (See p. 38.)
7/6 net. Post free U.K. 8/-; Abroad, 8/3.
- XI.—POLYTECHNIC ACCOUNTS.**
(Marshall.) (See p. 52.)
4/- net. Post free U.K. 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.
-

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

- XII.—SOLICITORS' ACCOUNTS.**
2nd Ed. (Dicksee.) (See p. 58.)
4/- net. Post free U.K. 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.
- XIII.—PAWNBROKERS' ACCOUNTS.**
(Thornton & May.) (See p. 52.)
*** New Edition in the Press.
- XIV.—ENGINEERS' AND SHIPBUILDERS' ACCOUNTS.**
2nd Ed. (Burton.) (See p. 31.)
4/- net. Post free U.K. 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.
- XV.—TRAMWAY ACCOUNTS.**
(McColl.) (See p. 61.)
*** New Edition in the Press.
- XVI.—AUSTRALIAN MINING COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS.**
(Godden & Robertson.) (See p. 11.)
*** New Edition in the Press.
- XVII.—PRINTERS' ACCOUNTS.**
2nd Ed. (Lakin-Smith.) (See p. 53.)
4/- net. Post free U.K. 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.
- XVIII.—MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS' ACCOUNTS.**
(May.) (See p. 46.)
4/- net. Post free U.K. 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.
- XIX.—WATER COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS.**
(Key.) (See p. 65.)
4/- net. Post free U.K. 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.
- XX.—FISHING INDUSTRY ACCOUNTS.**
(Williamson.) (See p. 36.)
4/- net. Post free U.K. 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.
- XXI.—MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS.**
3rd Ed. (Allcock.) (See p. 49.)
11/6 net. Post free U.K. 12/-; Abroad, 12/3.
- XXII.—UNDERWRITERS' ACCOUNTS.**
2nd Ed. (Spicer & Pegler.) (See p. 63.)
5/9 net. Post free U.K. 6/3; Abroad, 6/6.
- XXIII.—JEWELLERS' ACCOUNTS.**
(Allen Edwards.) (See p. 44.)
5/9 net. Post free U.K. 6/3; Abroad, 6/6.
- XXIV.—MULTIPLE-SHOP ACCOUNTS.**
(Hazellp.) (See p. 49.)
*** New Edition in the Press.
- XXV.—BUILDING SOCIETIES' ACCOUNTS.**
(Grant-Smith.) (See p. 17.)
4/- net. Post free U.K. 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.
- XXVI.—DEPRECIATION, RESERVES, AND RESERVE FUNDS.**
4th Ed. (Dicksee.) (See p. 28.)
6/- net. Post free U.K. 6/4; Abroad, 6/8.
- XXVII.—QUARRY ACCOUNTS.**
(Ibotson.) (See p. 55.)
4/- net. Post free U.K. 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.
-

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

- XXVIII.—FRIENDLY SOCIETIES' ACCOUNTS.
(Furnival Jones.) (See p. 37.)
*** New Edition in the Press.
- XXIX.—ELECTRIC SUPPLY COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS.
2nd Ed. (Johnson.) (See p. 30.)
*** New Edition in the Press.
- XXX.—FRAUD IN ACCOUNTS.
2nd Ed. (Editor.) (See p. 36.)
4/- net. Post free U.K. 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.
- XXXI.—DRAPERS' ACCOUNTS.
3rd Ed. (Richardson.) (See p. 29.)
10/6 net. Post free U.K. 11/-; Abroad, 11/6.
- XXXII.—WINE MERCHANTS' ACCOUNTS.
(Sabin.) (See p. 65.)
5/9 net. Post free U.K. 6/3; Abroad, 6/6.
- XXXIII.—DAIRY ACCOUNTS.
(Rowland.) (See p. 27.)
4/- net. Post free U.K. 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.
- XXXIV.—BRICKMAKERS' ACCOUNTS.
(Fox.) (See p. 16.)
4/- net. Post free U.K. 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.
- XXXV.—TIMBER MERCHANTS' ACCOUNTS.
(Smith.) (See p. 61.)
*** New Edition in the Press.
- XXXVI.—INSURANCE COMPANIES' ACCOUNTS.
(Tyler.) (See p. 43.)
*** New Edition in the Press.
- XXXVII.—HOTEL ACCOUNTS.
2nd Ed. (Dicksee.) (See p. 39.)
4/- net. Post free U.K. 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.
- XXXVIII.—LAUNDRY ACCOUNTS.
(Livesey.) (See p. 44.)
4/- net. Post free U.K. 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.
- XXXIX.—COTTON SPINNERS' ACCOUNTS.
(Moss.) (See p. 26.)
*** New Edition in the Press.
- XL.—SHIPPING ACCOUNTS.
(Daly.) (See p. 58.)
*** New Edition in the Press.
- XLI.—TRUSTEES', LIQUIDATORS', AND RECEIVERS'
ACCOUNTS.
(Dawson.) (See p. 62.)
*** New Edition in the Press.
- XLII.—MULTIPLE-COST ACCOUNTS.
(Garry.) (See p. 23.)
*** New Edition in the Press.
-

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

GEE & CO. (PUBLISHERS) LTD.

- XLIII.—WOOLLEN, &c., ACCOUNTS.**
 (Mackie.) (See p. 66.)
 4/- net. Post free U.K. 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.
- XLIV.—BREWERS' AND BOTTLERS' ACCOUNTS.**
 (Lanham.) (See p. 16.)
 11/6 net. Post free U.K. 12/-; Abroad, 12/3
- XLV.—URBAN DISTRICT COUNCILS' ACCOUNTS.**
 (Eckersley.) (See p. 64.)
 5/9 net. Post free U.K. 6/3; Abroad, 6/6.
- XLVI.—TERMINAL COST ACCOUNTS.**
 (Nisbet.) (See p. 25.)
 4/- net. Post free U.K. 4/4; Abroad, 4/8.
- XLVII.—SINGLE COST ACCOUNTS.**
 (Mitchell.) (See p. 24.)
 5/9 net. Post free U.K. 6/3; Abroad, 6/6.
- XLVIII.—TRAMWAY BOOK-KEEPING AND ACCOUNTS SIMPLIFIED**
 (a Supplement to Vol. XV). (See p. 61.)
 (McColl.)
 *** New Edition in the Press.
- XLIX.—PROCESS COST ACCOUNTS.**
 (Garry.) (See p. 24.)
 *** New Edition in the Press.
- L.—BAKERS' ACCOUNTS.**
 2nd Ed. (Meggison.) (See p. 11.)
 10/- net. Post free U.K. 10/6; Abroad, 10/9.
- LI.—COLLIERY ACCOUNTS.**
 (Mann.) (See p. 19.)
 *** New Edition in the Press.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES.

To Subscribers to 20 or more volumes of this series, if ordered direct from the Publishers, a special discount of 15 per cent. is allowed off the published prices. Any volumes may be selected.

The subscription prices, CARRIAGE PAID, are as follows :—

	United Kingdom.			Abroad.		
	£	s	d	£	s	d
Volumes I. to XX.	4	7	0	4	11	6
Volumes XXI. to LI.	7	13	6	8	0	0
Volumes I. to LI.	12	0	6	12	11	6

6 Kirby Street, Hatton Garden, E.C. 1.

YC 24428

547651

HF5686

E5J6

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

